
A Classification of the Cockatoos and Parrots (Aves: Psittaciformes) of Australia.

Richard W. Wells

P.O. Box 409 Katoomba, N.S.W., Australia 2780

Ross Wellington

Rumbalara Environment and Field Studies Centre, Gosford, NSW, Australia

Introduction

This paper was largely compiled back in the early 1980's when we revised the taxonomy of Australia's entire vertebrate fauna. The reptiles and amphibians were dealt with first, ahead of the other groups, and it was our intention to follow on with the rest soon after. However, the reaction to our initial articles made it apparent that the publication of similar synoptic works on the fishes, mammals and birds would have been largely a waste of effort (and money), as the changes we considered necessary with the fishes in particular, (but also significantly with birds) were of such a magnitude that it would probably have led to a wave of mass hysteria among the institutionalised research community. So we decided that further efforts in the area of taxonomy would have been, in a word, unwelcome. Although the attempt to officially suppress our reptile and amphibian classifications has now failed after seven years of dispute, and that much of our classification is now starting to be adopted both in Australia and abroad, it is probable that the time is still not right to publish anything further. But, perhaps the time is never really right to try and change anything. As our checklist/synopsis of the parrots and cockatoos of Australia differs somewhat from the current 'authoritative' guides and texts, we have been urged by an ornithological colleague to extract from our unpublished bird synopsis our conclusions on the Order Psittaciformes, and present it for consideration. Therefore, we offer this brief list and bibliography, compiled back in the more enthusiastic days of 1984 in the hope that it may stimulate a rethink of the currently accepted dogma in Psittaciforme classification. But before doing so, a few aspects of this paper need explaining.

The reference list was really intended to provide a comprehensive listing of the primary taxonomic literature, and the more important articles (in our opinion) for those interested in making their own evaluations (but looking at the list, perhaps some of the articles are of only marginal interest nowadays). We recently made an attempt to update the bibliography, but our time is now mainly occupied by other interests, so only a few of the more recent references could be added. The listing should be regarded as only an INTRODUCTORY bibliography for Australia's parrots and cockatoos.

In this synopsis we provide a primary name synonymy for each taxon to assist in the evaluation of the arrangement. References cited in the text are abbreviated, but complete citations appear in the references listing at the end

of the paper.

We have decided to resurrect a few previously described taxa largely on the basis that the information published subsequent to their original description is inadequate in our opinion to justify their suppression in synonymy. Indeed, some of the subspecies or races accepted herein, are likely to be good biological species, but we have maintained their listing as subspecies pending further data. In other cases, species considered to be widespread single species that are assumed to merely demonstrate 'clinal variation' may in reality be a complex of species, or at least be polytypic upon more detailed study. To be sure, some species have long proven difficult to delineate, and the demon hybrid has often been invoked to explain away overlapping variations, or even as a superficial justification for the lumping of different species together. But those who so readily use examples of 'hybridisation' to disprove or invalidate a taxon, usually do not understand the variation of reproductive isolating mechanisms between species, the genetical parameters of these mechanisms, and significantly, how they are altered (and to what extent) by other variables such as can be expected from major environmental perturbations. The limited significance of hybridisation events under captive conditions is so obvious as to need no further mention. For an example, we reject the 'ring cline' explanation for the variation in the *Platycercus elegans-flaveolus-adelaidae* group, as field and laboratory observations indicate that they are existing as three separate species. Hybrids between *flaveolus* and *elegans* have been found along the zone of contact on the Murrumbidgee River, and this simple observation of hybridization is usually taken at face value to lump *flaveolus* with *elegans*, and then as a consequence of a similar observation of hybridisation between *adelaidae* and *flaveolus*, *adelaidae* also is placed with *elegans*. Yet if someone had bothered to examine these hybrids biochemically, they would have discovered that they are sterile at F1 at the *elegans-flaveolus* zone of contact effectively 'breaking' the notion of this continuous ring of 'clinal variation'. The hybrid zone between *adelaidae* and *flaveolus* at Mannum, S.A. was probably sterilized for quite some time, after virtually every apparent hybrid between the two species was shot by a CSIRO researcher some years ago for a morphological study. Superficial morphological studies like counting the number of red feathers on presumed hybrids is a waste of effort and beautiful birds as well. So hybrid hunters beware!

Mention should also be made of our recognition of a

narrower concept for the Family taxonomic unit, than is traditionally the case with the Australian Psittaciformes, and indeed many other groups. The more conservative may view the resultant higher phylogeny as unnecessarily complex, but in grouping species that are each others closest relatives into separate Families we are also, in effect, not only reverting to the traditional application of the Family unit, but also giving overdue recognition to what we believe is the varied origin of the Australian Psittaciformes in time.

Finally, we would likely be among a very small number of people who have either seen in the natural state, or maintained under avicultural conditions most of Australia's parrots and cockatoos. It is our belief that since the 1960's some species have dramatically declined in numbers mainly through habitat loss, but also by unknown causes, and that within our lives some species will probably be forced into extinction, despite habitat protection. This is obviously not the place to deal with the philosophy of classification in relation to conservation, but it needs to be said - we may not even know what we are losing. Part of the task before all interested in the survival of our parrots whether in captivity

or the natural state, must be knowing what we have. And really, the current classification, much like that back in 1984, is too conservative in our opinion.

At this time the taxonomically-active ornithologists of Australia can be counted on one hand, and if we may be blunt, they don't appear to be all that 'taxonomically-active'! So, we decided that the Cockatoos and Parrots of Australia (Order Psittaciformes) needed reassessment. After analysing the state of published information, and observations both in the field and under captive conditions, we offer the following Synopsis. The resultant classification is intended to be phylogenetic, and it is by no means the 'last word'. No doubt, there will be some who will disagree with our treatment of particular taxa, and we welcome all objective comments, particularly from field naturalists and aviculturists. We will not however answer communications of any kind from the Queensland Museum, unless they are accompanied by a truly humble apology!

Checklist of Recommended Changes

Taxa recognised by Forshaw

Cacatua galerita fitzroyi

Cacatua galerita galerita

Cacatua pastinator pastinator

Cacatua pastinator sanguinea

Cacatua pastinator normantoni

Cacatua tenuirostris

Cacatua leadbeateri leadbeateri

Cacatua leadbeateri mollis

Callocephalon fimbriatum

Eolophus roseicapillus roseicapillus

Eolophus roseicapillus assimilis

Calyptorhynchus magnificus magnificus

Calyptorhynchus magnificus macrorhynchus

Calyptorhynchus magnificus samueli

Calyptorhynchus magnificus naso

Calyptorhynchus lathamii

Calyptorhynchus funereus baudinii

Calyptorhynchus funereus funereus

Calyptorhynchus funereus latirostris

Calyptorhynchus funereus xanthonotus

Probosciger aterrimus aterrimus

Nymphicus hollandicus

Taxa recognised herein

Eucacatua fitzroyi fitzroyi

Eucacatua fitzroyi melvillensis

Eucacatua galerita galerita

Eucacatua galerita licmetorhynchus

Eucacatua galerita queenslandica

Eucacatua galerita rosinae

Licmetis pastinator

Licmetis sanguinea sanguinea

Licmetis sanguinea normantoni

Licmetis sanguinea gymnopsis

Licmetis tenuirostris

Lophocroa leadbeateri leadbeateri

Lophocroa leadbeateri mollis

Lophocroa leadbeateri mungi

Lophocroa leadbeateri superflua

Callocephalon fimbriatum

Eolophus roseicapillus roseicapillus

Eolophus roseicapillus assimilis

Eolophus roseicapillus kuhli

Eolophus roseicapillus howei

Calyptorhynchus magnificus magnificus

Calyptorhynchus magnificus macrorhynchus

Calyptorhynchus magnificus samueli

Calyptorhynchus magnificus northi

Calyptorhynchus naso

Calyptorhynchus graptogyne

Harrisornis lathamii lathamii

Harrisornis lathamii halmaturinus

Zanda baudinii

Zanda funereus

Zanda latirostris

Zanda xanthanotus xanthanotus

Zanda xanthanotus whiteae

Probosciger aterrimus macgillivrayi

Leptolophus hollandicus hollandicus

Leptolophus hollandicus pallescens

Taxa recognised by Forshaw

*Glossopsitta concinna**Glossopsitta porphyrocephala**Glossopsitta pusilla**Trichoglossus versicolor**Trichoglossus haematodus moluccanus**Trichoglossus haematodus rubritorquis**Trichoglossus chlorolepidotus**Cyclopsitta diophthalma coxeni**Cyclopsitta diophthalma macleayana**Cyclopsitta diophthalma marshalli**Eclectus roratus macgillivrayi**Geoffroyus geoffroyi aruensis**Alisterus scapularis scapularis**Alisterus scapularis minor**Aprosmictus erythropterus erythropterus**Aprosmictus erythropterus coccineopterus**Polytelis alexandrae**Polytelis swainsonii**Polytelis anthopeplus anthopeplus**Polytelis anthopeplus westralis**Melopsittacus undulatus**Geopsittacus occidentalis**Pezoporus wallicus wallicus**Pezoporus wallicus flaviventris**Lathamus discolor**Neophema pulchella**Neophema splendida**Neophema chrysogaster**Neophema chrysostoma**Neophema elegans**Neophema petrophila**Neophema bourkii**Barnardius barnardi barnardi**Barnardius barnardi macgillivrayi**Barnardius barnardi whitei**Barnardius zonarius zonarius**Barnardius zonarius occidentalis**Barnardius zonarius semitorquatus**Platycercus elegans elegans**Platycercus elegans melanoptera**Platycercus caledonicus**Platycercus flaveolus**Platycercus adelaidae adelaidae**Platycercus adelaidae subadelaidae*

Taxa recognised herein

*Glossopsitta concinna concinna**Glossopsitta concinna didimus**Glossopsitta porphyrocephala porphyrocephala**Glossopsitta porphyrocephala whitlocki**Parvipsitta pusilla pusilla**Parvipsitta pusilla ashbyi**Psitteuteles versicolor versicolor**Psitteuteles versicolor mellori**Psitteuteles versicolor whitei**Trichoglossus (Trichoglossus) moluccanus moluccanus**Trichoglossus (Trichoglossus) moluccanus eyrei**Trichoglossus (Trichoglossus) m. septentrionalis**Trichoglossus (Trichoglossus) rubritorquis**Trichoglossus (Eutelipsitta) chlorolepidotus chlorolepidotus**Trichoglossus (Eutelipsitta) chlorolepidotus neglectus**Opopsitta coxeni**Opopsitta macleayana**Opopsitta marshalli**Eclectus macgillivrayi**Geoffroyus macleannani**Alisterus scapularis**Alisterus minor**Aprosmictus erythropterus erythropterus**Aprosmictus erythropterus coccineopterus**Polytelis (Polytelis) alexandrae**Polytelis (Polytelis) swainsonii**Polytelis (Sindelia) anthopeplus**Polytelis (Sindelia) westralis**Melopsittacus undulatus**Geopsittacus occidentalis occidentalis**Geopsittacus occidentalis whiteae**Pezoporus wallicus wallicus**Pezoporus wallicus dombraini**Pezoporus flaviventris**Pezoporus leachi**Lathamus discolor**Neophema pulchella pulchella**Neophema pulchella dombraini**Neophema splendida splendida**Neophema splendida halli**Neonanodes chrysogaster**Neonanodes chrysostomus**Neonanodes elegans elegans**Neonanodes elegans carteri**Neonanodes petrophilus petrophilus**Neonanodes petrophilus zietzi**Neopsephotus bourkii**Barnardius barnardi**Barnardius macgillivrayi**Barnardius zonarius zonarius**Barnardius zonarius myrtae**Barnardius occidentalis**Barnardius semitorquatus semitorquatus**Barnardius semitorquatus dundasi**Platycercus (Platycercus) elegans elegans**Platycercus (Platycercus) elegans melanoptera**Platycercus (Platycercus) elegans victoriae**Platycercus (Platycercus) caledonicus**Platycercus (Platycercus) flaveolus**Platycercus (Platycercus) adelaidae*

Taxa recognised by Forshaw

*Platycercus elegans nigrescens**Platycercus adscitus adscitus**Platycercus adscitus palliceps**Platycercus eximius eximius**Platycercus eximius diemenensis**Platycercus eximius ceciliae**Platycercus venustus**Platycercus icterotis icterotis**Platycercus icterotis xanthogenys**Psephotus chrysoterygius chrysoterygius**Psephotus chrysoterygius dissimilis**Psephotus pulcherrimus**Psephotus haematogaster haematogaster**Psephotus haematogaster haematorrhous**Psephotus haematogaster narethae**Psephotus haematogaster pallescens**Psephotus haematonotus haematonotus**Psephotus haematonotus caeruleus**Psephotus varius**Purpureicephalus spurius**Cyanoramphus novaezelandiae erythrotis**Cyanoramphus novaezelandiae cookii**Cyanoramphus novaezelandiae subflavescens**Nestor productus*

Taxa recognised herein

*Platycercus (Platycercus) nigrescens nigrescens**Platycercus (Platycercus) nigrescens filewoodi**Platycercus (Violania) adscitus adscitus**Platycercus (Violania) adscitus amathusiae**Platycercus (Violania) adscitus mackaiensis**Platycercus (Violania) palliceps**Platycercus (Violania) eximius eximius**Platycercus (Violania) eximius diemenensis**Platycercus (Violania) eximius elicica**Platycercus (Violania) venustus venustus**Platycercus (Violania) venustus hilli**Platycercus (Hesperopsittacus) icterotis icterotis**Platycercus (Hesperopsittacus) icterotis xanthogenys**Psephotellus chrysoterygius**Psephotellus dissimilis**Psephotellus pulcherrimus**Northiella haematogaster haematogaster**Northiella haematogaster haematorrhous**Northiella narethae**Northiella pallescens**Psephotus haematonotus haematonotus**Psephotus haematonotus caeruleus**Psephotus varius varius**Psephotus varius exsul**Psephotus varius ethelae**Psephotus varius orientalis**Purpureicephalus spurius**Cyanoramphus (Cyanoramphus) novaezelandiae erythrotis**Cyanoramphus (Phippsittacus) cookii**Cyanoramphus (Phippsittacus) subflavescens**Nestor productus*

A Synoptic Classification of the Cockatoos and Parrots of Australia

CLASSAVES

SUBCLASSNEONITHES

INFRACLASSNEOAVES

PARVCLASSPASSERAE

SUPERORDERPSITTACIMORPHAE

ORDERPSITTACIFORMES

FAMILY CACATUIDAE*

*We have herein removed the Australian members of the Family Cacatuidae from the genus *Cacatua*, where they have been traditionally lumped, to the genera *Eucacatua* for the *galerita* complex, *Licmetis* for the Corellas and *Lophocroa* for *leadbeateri*. In so doing, we are in effect restricting the genus *Cacatua* to the Asian members of the *Cacatua alba* species-group (*Cacatua alba* and *Cacatua moluccensis*). The synonymy for *Cacatua* is therefore as follows:

Genus *Cacatua* Vieillot, 18171790...*Cacatua* - Brisson; Orn., 4: 204. Type Species: (BySubsequent designation) *Psittacus albus* P.L.S. Muller; see Salvadori (1891).1806...*Cacatoes*...Dumeril; Zool. Analyt., 50. Type Species: (By Subsequent designation) '*Psittacus cristatus*' Linnaeus (= *Psittacus sulphurea* Gmelin; see Froriep, 1806).1815...*Catacus* - Rafinesque; Analys. Nat., p. 64. *nom nov pro Cacatoes* Dumeril.1817...*Cacatua* - Vieillot; Nouv. Dict. Hist. nat., 17: 6. Type Species: (By Subsequent designation) *Cacatua cristata* Vieillot (= *Psittacus albus* P.L.S. Muller).1831...*Cacatus* - Voigt; Cuvier's Thierr., 1: 737. *nom nov pro Cacatua* Vieillot.

Regarding the taxonomic position of the remaining extralimital species usually assigned to *Cacatua*, we have decided to utilise *Eucacatua* for the *sulphurea* super-species group, *Ducorpsius* for *ducorps* and maintained with reservations the genus *Kakatoe* for *haematuropygius*.

Genus *Kakatoe* Cuvier, 18001800...*Kakatoe* - Cuvier; Lecons Anat. comp., 1: tab. II, following page 496. Type Species: (By Subsequent designation) *Psittacus philippinarum* (= *P. haema-*

turopygius Muller; see Gray 1859). *Nom. Sup.*

Note that Mayr, Keast and Serventy (1964): Bull. Zool. Nom., 21: 372-374 in their validation of the genus *Cacatua*, dismissed *Kakatoe* Cuvier, 1800 (after 1798) as a missapplied name, as part of the unavailability of generic names applied between the use of *Cacatua* by Brisson in 1760 and Vieillot in 1817. Similarly, Wolters (1982) regarded *Kakatoe* as Nomen Supersum. In our decision on the use of a generic name for *haematuropygia* we have taken note of the advice of Mr. Murray D. Bruce who is currently a member of the Standing Committee of Ornithological Nomenclature and the one responsible for the compilation of a World List of Bird Generic Synonyms. He writes (in litt.) “*I would not advocate using Kakatoe, even if it can be applied to another species. Hence a new name is appropriate in my opinion.*”

Using as Type Species: *Psittacus philippinarum* (= *P. haematuropygius* Muller), we believe there are grounds for the erection of a new generic name for *haematuropygia*, but we have at this time refrained from this course, instead opting to use the technically invalid generic name *Kakatoe*, and defining it monotypically on the basis of the species *haematuropygia*.

We regard the genus *Ducorpsius* Bonaparte, 1857 as valid [see C. r. heb. Seanc. Acad. Sci., Paris, 44: 537. Type Species: (By tautonymy) *D. typus* Bonaparte (= *C. ducorpsii* Pucheran = *Plyctolophus ducorps* Bonaparte)] and consider that *Ducorpsius ducorps* is the closest relative of the genus *Kakatoe* (*Auctorum*).

Consequently, the Australian members of the Family Cacatuidae are now classified as follows:

Genus *Eucacatua* Mathews, 1917*

1917...*Eucacatua* - Mathews; Birds Aust., 6: 169. Type Species: (By original designation) *Psittacus galeritus* Latham.

*We herein regard the following extralimital species as also belonging to the genus *Eucacatua*: *Eucacatua ophthalmica*, *Eucacatua sulphurea*, *Eucacatua triton* and *Eucacatua eleonora* (the latter two which we regard as warranting full specific status).

Eucacatua fitzroyi fitzroyi (Mathews, 1912)

[Western Sulphur-crested Cockatoo]

1912...*Cacatoes galerita fitzroyi* - Mathews; Novitates Zoologicae, 18: 264. Type Locality: Fitzroy River, Western Australia.

Eucacatua fitzroyi melvillensis (Mathews, 1912)

[Northern Sulphur-crested Cockatoo]

1912...*Cacatoes galerita melvillensis* - Mathews; Austral Avian Record, 1: 36. Type Locality: Melville Island, Northern Territory.

Eucacatua galerita galerita (Latham, 1790)

[Eastern Sulphur-crested Cockatoo]

1790...*Psittacus galeritus* - Latham; Index Ornith., 1: 109. Type Locality: New South Wales.

1917...*Kakatoe galerita interjecta* - Mathews; Birds Aust., 6: 184. Type Locality: ‘Victoria (South?)’.

1924...*Plyctolophus macrorhamphus* - Mathews; Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, 44: 70. [*nomen nudum*].

Eucacatua galerita licmetorhynchus (Bonaparte, 1850)

[Tasmanian Sulphur-crested Cockatoo]

1850...*Plyctolophus licmetorhynchus* - Bonaparte; C. r. heb. Seanc. Acad. Sci., Paris, 30: 139. Type Locality: None specified (= Tasmania).

Eucacatua galerita queenslandica (Mathews, 1912)

[Lesser Sulphur-crested Cockatoo]

1912...*Cacatoes galerita queenslandica* - Mathews; Novitates Zoologicae, 18: 264. Type Locality: Cooktown, northern Queensland.

Eucacatua galerita rosinae (Mathews, 1912)

[Southern Sulphur-crested Cockatoo]

1912...*Cacatoes galerita rosinae* - Mathews; Austral Avian Record, 1: 36. Type Locality: Kangaroo Island, South Australia.

Genus *Licmetis* Wagler, 1832*

1832...*Licmetis* - Wagler; Monographia Psittacorum. Type Species: *Psittacus tenuirostris* Kuhl

*We regard the extralimital species previously known as *Cacatua goffini* as assignable to the genus *Licmetis*, consequently forming *Licmetis goffini* **Nov. Comb.** It should also be noted that we reject the proposed arrangement of the corellas as presented by Schodde *et al.* (1979), and instead propose the following classification that we feel more correctly reflects the natural phylogeny of the group:

Licmetis sanguinea sanguinea (Gould, 1843)

[Little Corella]

1843...*Cacatua sanguinea* - Gould; Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1842: 138. Type Locality: ‘North coast of Australia’ (=Port Essington, Northern Territory).

1867...*Plyctolophus rhodolurus* - Finsch; Papageien, 1: 307. [*nom nov pro sanguinea* Gould].

1912...*Cacatoes sanguinea distincta* - Mathews; Novitates Zoologicae, 18: 265. Type Locality: Alligator River, Northern Territory.

1912...*Cacatoes sanguinea subdistincta* - Mathews; Novitates Zoologicae, 18: 265. Type Locality: Parry’s Creek, Western Australia.

1912...*Cacatoes sanguinea apsleyi* - Mathews; Austral Avian Record, 1: 36. Type Locality: Melville Island, Northern Territory.

1912...*Cacatoes sanguinea ashbyi* - Mathews; Austral Avian Record, 1: 36. Type Locality: Yanco, interior of Queensland [Not Yanco, NSW as in 1926 checklist].

1916...*Licmetis tenuirostris derbyi* - Mathews; Austral Avian Record, 3: 57. Type Locality: Derby, Western Australia.

1917...*Ducorpsius sanguinea westralensis* - Mathews; Birds Aust., 6: 211. Type Locality: Murchison, Western Australia.

Licmetis sanguinea gymnopsis (Slater, 1841)

[Lesser Corella]

1871...*Cacatua gymnopsis* - Slater; Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1871: 493. Type Locality: Not specified (=Port Essing-

ton, Northern Territory according to Mathews, 1917).

***Licmetis sanguinea normantoni* (Mathews, 1917)**

[Savannah Corella]

1917...*Ducorpsius sanguinea normantoni* - Mathews; Birds Aust., 6: 211. Type Locality: Normanton, Queensland.

***Licmetis pastinator* Gould, 1841**

[Western Long-billed Corella]

1841...*Licmetis pastinator* - Gould; Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1840: 175. Type Locality: Western Australia.

Licmetis tenuirostris* (Kuhl, 1820)

[Eastern Long-billed Corella]

1820...*Psittacus tenuirostris* - Kuhl; Nova Acta Phys. Acad. Leop. Carol., 10: 88. Type Locality: 'Nova Hollandia' (=You Yangs, Victoria; see Dickison, 1928 Emu, 28: 82, but see also Willis, J.H. and Skewes, C.I. (1956): Muellieria, 1: 46 which indicates that the Type Locality may actually have been on Mornington Peninsula, Port Phillip Bay, Victoria)

1821...*Psittacus nasicus* - Temminck; Trans. Linn. Soc. London, 13: 115. Type Locality: Port Phillip, Victoria [description reportedly based on same specimen as *Psittacus tenuirostris* Kuhl; see Whittell, 1954: 53]

*The isolated Riverina population with its shorter bill size when compared with typical *Licmetis tenuirostris* may warrant recognition as a separate race. We reject Shodde's (1984) argument for the population of western Victoria, and that of the Murray-Lachlan-Murrumbidgee River Systems being 'conspecific'. In the past there may have been (periodically) a contact zone for both populations along the old Wimmera River system as pointed out by Jarman (1979), and this is to be expected given their close relationship, and the environmental changes that occurred during previous periods of climatic change. However the Riverina population appears to possess ecological and morphological differences from the Victorian population (see Schodde, *et al.* (1979), Schodde (1984) and Jarman (1979) that suggests *Licmetis tenuirostris* is a polytypic species. Riverina specimens examined by Schodde (1984) have a wing length of 273-285 mm for males (but only 2 were examined), and 272-280 mm in females (5 specimens); tail/wing ratio was 0.43-0.46, and the shorter beak is evident with a culmen chord (from cere) range of 41.2-47.0 mm in males and 43.0-45.2 in females. Compare these measurements with those for the Victorian population given by Schodde *et al.*, and it will be obvious that even in this small sample size, the morphological differences are significant. In the event that a name is required for the Riverina population, we hereby propose the name *Licmetis tenuirostris mcallani* Subsp. Nov. and designate as the Type Locality - Moira State Forest, Mathoura in the Riverina district. Named for Ian A.W. McAllan of Turramurra, NSW.

Genus *Lophocroa* Bonaparte, 1857

1857...*Lophocroa* - Bonaparte; C. r. hebdom. Seanc. Acad. Sci., Paris, 44: 537. Type Species: (By Monotypy) *P. leadbeateri* Vigors.

***Lophocroa leadbeateri leadbeateri* (Vigors, 1831)**

[Eastern Pink Cockatoo]

1831...*Plyctolophus Leadbeateri* - Vigors; Proc. Comm. Sci.

Zool. Soc. Lond., 1831: p. 61. Type Locality: New South Wales.

1837...*Plyctolophus erythropterus* - Swainson; Classification of Birds, 2: 302. [*nom nov pro Plyctolophus Leadbeateri* Vigors]

***Lophocroa leadbeateri mollis* (Mathews, 1912)**

[Western Pink Cockatoo]

1912...*Cacatoes leadbeateri mollis* - Mathews; Novitates Zoologicae, 18: 265. Type Locality: Western Australia.

1912...*Cacatua leadbeateri aberrans* - Soderberg; Orn. Mber., p. 41. Type Locality: Mowla Downs Station, 70-80 miles southward of the junction of Gilgally Creek and the Fitzroy River, Kimberley Division, Western Australia.

***Lophocroa leadbeateri mungi* (Mathews, 1912)**

[Northern Pink Cockatoo]

1912...*Cacatoes leadbeateri mungi* - Mathews; Novitates Zoologicae, 18: 264. Type Locality: Mungi, Western Australia.

***Lophocroa leadbeateri superflua* Mathews, 1917**

[Southern Pink Cockatoo]

1917...*Lophocroa leadbeateri superflua* - Mathews; Birds Aust., 6: 196. Type Locality: Gawler Ranges, South Australia.

FAMILY CALLOCEPHALONIDAE

Genus *Callocephalon* Lesson, 1837

1832...*Corydon* - Wagler; Abh. k.-bayer. Akad. Wiss., 1: 504. Type Species: (By monotypy) *P. galeatus* (= *P. fimbriatus* Grant) [non *Corydon* Lesson, 1828: Manuel d'Ornith., 1: 177].

1837...*Callocephalon* - Lesson; Bougainville's J. Navig. Globe 'Thetis', 2: 311. Type Species: (By monotypy) *C. australe* Lesson (= *Psittacus fimbriatus* Grant).

1917...*Callocorydon* - Mathews; Birds Aust., 6: 150. Type Species: (By original designation) *Psittacus fimbriatus* Grant (*nom nov* for *Callocephalon* Lesson, 1837; non *Calocephalus* Cuvier, 1826).

***Callocephalon fimbriatum* (Grant, 1803)**

[Gang Gang Cockatoo]

1801...*Psittacus galeatus* - Latham; Index Orn. Suppl., p.23. Type Locality: New South Wales. (non *Psittacus galeatus* Forster, 1781: Indische Zool., p. 40).

1803...*Psittacus fimbriatus* - Grant; Narrative Voyage Disc. NSW, Plate opposite page 135. Type Locality: Bass River, Victoria.

1820...*Psittacus phoenicocephalus* - Kuhl; Nova Acta Phys. Acad. Leop. Carol., 10: 88. Type Locality: King Island, Bass Strait (see Mathews, 1917) [*nomen nudum*].

1837...*Callocephalon australe* - Lesson; Bougainville's J. Navig. Globe 'Thetis', 2: 311. Type Locality: New South Wales (= King Island, Bass Strait according to Mathews).

1915...*Callocephalon galeatum tasmanicum* - Mathews;

Austral Avian Record, 2: 127. Type Locality: Tasmania.

1917...*Callocorydon fimbriatus superior* - Mathews; Birds Aust., 6: 158. Type Locality: Blue Mountains, New South Wales.

Genus *Eolophus* Bonaparte, 1854

1854...*Eolophus* - Bonaparte; Revue Mag. Zool., (2) 6: 155. Type Species: (By monotypy) *Cacatua rosea* Vieillot (= *C. roseicapilla* Vieillot).

Eolophus roseicapillus roseicapillus (Vieillot, 1817)

[Western Galah]

1817...*Cacatua roseicapilla* - Vieillot; Nouv. Dict. Hist. nat., 17: 12. Type Locality: 'dans les Indes'. [Regarded by Condon (1975: p. 178) as 'NSW', but subsequently found to be Western Australia].

1820...*Psittacus eos* - Kuhl; Nova Acta Phys. Acad. Leop. Carol., 10: 88. Type Locality: 'New South Wales' in error (= Western Australia).

1822...*Cacatua rosea* - Vieillot; Galerie Oiseaux, 1: Plate 25 [nom nov pro *roseicapilla* Vieillot].

Eolophus roseicapillus assimilis (Mathews, 1912)

[Southern Galah]

1912...*Cacatoes roseicapilla assimilis* - Mathews; Novitates Zoologicae, 18: 266. Type Locality: Laverton, interior of Western Australia.

Eolophus roseicapillus kuhli (Mathews, 1912)

[Northern Galah]

1912...*Cacatoes roseicapilla kuhli* - Mathews; Novitates Zoologicae, 18: 266. Type Locality: South Alligator River, Northern Territory.

1912...*Cacatoes roseicapilla derbyana* - Mathews; Novitates Zoologicae, 18: 266. Type Locality: Derby, Western Australia.

Eolophus roseicapillus howei (Mathews, 1917)

[Eastern Galah]

1917...*Cacatoes roseicapilla howei* - Mathews; Birds Aust., 6: 234. Type Locality: Between Claraville and Ruby Gap, eastern Macdonnell Ranges, Northern Territory.

1989...*Eolophus roseicapillus albiceps* - Schodde; Canberra Bird Notes, 13 (4): 120. Type Locality: Gungahlin, Australian Capital Territory.

FAMILY CALYPTORHYNCHIDAE

Genus *Calyptorhynchus* Desmarest, 1826

1826...*Calyptorhynchus* - 'Horsfield' = Desmarest; Levrault's Dict. Sci. nat., 39: 21, 171. Type Species: (By subsequent designation) *Psittacus banksii* Latham [see Gray, 1840: List Genera of Birds...p. 53].

1830...*Banksianus* - Lesson; Traite Orn., 3: 179 (Type Species [by tautonymy] *Banksianus australis* [= *Psittacus banksii* Latham]).

Calyptorhynchus magnificus magnificus (Shaw, 1790)

[Red-tailed Black Cockatoo]

1790...*Psittacus banksii* - Latham; Index Orn., 1: 107 Type Locality: New South Wales.

1790...*Psittacus magnificus* - Shaw; Nat. Misc., 2: Plate 50 + text. Type Locality: New Holland (= New South Wales).

1792...*Psittacus banksii flavicollis* - Kerr; Anim. Kingdom, 1: 586 Type Locality: New South Wales.

1820...*Psittacus leachii* - Kuhl; Nova Acta Phys. Acad. Leop. Carol., 10: 91 Type Locality: New South Wales.

1830...*Banksianus australis* - Lesson; Traite d'Orn., p. 180 Type Locality: New South Wales.

1832...*Calyptorhynchus stellatus* - Wagler; Abh. k. - bayer. Akad. Wiss., 1: 685 Type Locality: 'Nova Hollandia' (= New South Wales).

Calyptorhynchus magnificus northi (Mathews, 1912)

[Northern Red-tailed Black Cockatoo]

1912...*Calyptorhynchus banksii northi* - Mathews; Novitates Zoologicae, 18: 262. Type Locality: Queensland (= Dawson River, Queensland [see Mathews, 1917]).

Calyptorhynchus magnificus macrorhynchus (Gould, 1843)

[Big-billed Black Cockatoo]

1843...*Calyptorhynchus macrorhynchus* - Gould; Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, 1842: 138. Type Locality: Port Essington, Northern Territory.

1912...*Calyptorhynchus banksii fitzroyi* - Mathews; Austral Avian Record, 1: 35 Type Locality: Fitzroy River, Western Australia.

Calyptorhynchus magnificus samueli (Mathews, 1917)

[Small-billed Black Cockatoo]

1917...*Calyptorhynchus banksii samueli* - Mathews; Birds Aust., 6: 120. Type Locality: Hugh River, central Australia (= Hugh River, Northern Territory).

Calyptorhynchus graptogyne Schodde, Saunders and Homberger, 1989 Stat. Nov.

[Lesser Red-tailed Black Cockatoo]

1984...*Calyptorhynchus banksii graptogyne* - Adams, Baverstock, Saunders, Schodde and Smith; Aust. J. Zool., 32: 363-378 [nomen nudum].

1989...*Calyptorhynchus banksii graptogyne* - Schodde, Saunders and Homberger; Canberra Bird Notes, 13 (4): 120. Type Locality: Penola, South Australia.

1989...*Calyptorhynchus banksii graptogyne* - McAllan and Bruce; Birds NSW, p. 39. No Holotype designated, but referred to three specimens in Ford (1980). No type locality specified but see Ford, 1980 and Joseph, 1982. See also Schodde, R. (1989) Canberra Bird Notes, 14 (4): 91 where he designates a lectotype for the *Calyptorhynchus banksii graptogyne* of McAllan and Bruce, 1989 - but this is not necessary for names that are junior homonyms when first published.

***Calyptorhynchus naso* Gould, 1837**

[Short-crested Black Cockatoo]

- 1837...*Calyptorhynchus naso* - Gould; Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, 1836: 106. Type Locality: Swan River, south-west Australia.

Genus *Harrisornis* Mathews, 1914

- 1914...*Harrisornis* - Mathews; Austral Avian Record, 2 (5): 110 (Type Species [by original designation] *C. viridis halmaturinus* Mathews).

***Harrisornis lathami lathami* (Temminck, 1807)**

[Glossy Black Cockatoo]

- 1792...*Psittacus banksii fuscus* - Kerr; Anim. Kingd., (1): p. 582. [based on Phillip's Plate opposite p.267]. Type Locality: New South Wales (non *Psittacus fuscus* of Muller 1776: see Natusyst. Suppl., p. 78)
- 1807...*Psittacus Lathami* - Temminck; Cat. syst. Cabin. d'Ornith. Quadrum., p. 21. Type Locality: Botany Bay, New South Wales.
- 1817...*Cacatuaviridis* - Vieillot; Nouv. Dict. Hist. nat., 17: 13. Type Locality: 'Nouvelle Hollande' = New South Wales.
- 1820...*Psittacus temminckii* - Kuhl; Nova Acta Phys. Acad. Leop. Carol., 10: 89. Type Locality: New South Wales.
- 1821...*Psittacus cookii* - Temminck; Transactions of the Linnean Society of London, 13 (1): 111. Type Locality: Port Jackson, New South Wales.
- 1821...*Psittacus solanderi* - Temminck; Transactions of the Linnean Society of London, 13 (1): 113. Type Locality: Port Jackson, New South Wales.
- 1827...*Psittacus niger* - Jennings; Orn., p. 399 (*nom nov* for *Psittacus cookii* - non Gmelin, 1788)

***Harrisornis lathami halmaturinus* (Mathews, 1912)**

[Kangaroo Island Glossy Cockatoo]

- 1912...*Calyptorhynchus viridis halmaturinus* - Mathews; Novit. Zool., 18: 263 Type Locality: Kangaroo Island, South Australia.

Genus *Zanda* Mathews, 1913

- 1913...*Zanda* - Mathews; Austral Avian Record, 1 (8): 196 (Type Species [by original designation] *Calyptorhynchus baudinii tenuirostris* Mathews).

***Zanda baudinii* (Lear, 1832)**

[White-tailed Black Cockatoo]

- 1832...*Calyptorhynchus Baudinii* - Lear; Illust. Psittacid., (12) This is pl 6 of the bound volume. Type Locality: Not specified, but determined by Mathews (1913) as Albany, Western Australia.
- 1913...*Calyptorhynchus baudinii tenuirostris* - Mathews; Austral Avian Record, 1: 190. Type Locality: Wandering, Western Australia.

***Zanda funereus* (Shaw, 1794)**

[Eastern Yellow-tailed Black Cockatoo]

- 1794...*Psittacus funereus* - Shaw; Naturalist's Miscellany, 6: Plate 186 and text. Type Locality: New Holland (=New

South Wales).

***Zanda latirostris* (Carnaby, 1948)**

[Short-billed White-tailed Black Cockatoo]

- 1948...*Calyptorhynchus baudinii latirostris* - Carnaby; Western Australian Naturalist, 1: 137. Type Locality: Hopetown, Western Australia.

***Zanda xanthanotus xanthanotus* (Gould, 1838)**

[Tasmanian Yellow-tailed Black Cockatoo]

- 1838...*Calyptorhynchus xanthanotus* - Gould; Synopsis Birds Aust. Append., 5. Type Locality: Tasmania.

***Zanda xanthanotus whiteae* Mathews, 1912**

[Southern Yellow-tailed Black Cockatoo]

- 1912...*Calyptorhynchus funereus whiteae* - Mathews; Austral Avian Record, 1: 35. Type Locality: Kangaroo Island, South Australia.

FAMILY PROBOSCIGERIDAE**Genus *Probosciger* Kuhl, 1820**

- 1820...*Probosciger* - Kuhl; Nova Acta Phys. Acad. Leop. Carol., 10: 12 Type Species: (By subsequent designation) *Psittacus aterrimus* Gmelin 1788
- 1821...*Solenoglossus* - Ranzani; Elemt. di Zool., 3 (2): 18 (Type Species: [By monotypy] *Solenoglossus zeylandicus* (=P. aterrimus Gmelin))
- 1821...*Chaeneirhynchus* - Jarocki; Zoologia, 2 (Ptaki): 17 (Type Species: [By monotypy] *P. aterrimus* Gmelin)
- 1822...*Microglossus* - Vieillot; Galerie des Oiseaux, 1 (2): 47, Plate 50 (Type Species: [By monotypy] *P. aterrimus* Gmelin)
- 1827...*Eurhynchus* - Berthold, ed. Latreill's Nat. Fauna Thierreich, 1827 [see Lesson, 1830: Traite d'Ornith., p. 183] (Type Species: [By monotypy] *P. aterrimus* Gmelin)

***Probosciger aterrimus macgillivrayi* (Mathews, 1912)**

[Australian Palm Cockatoo]

- 1912...*Solenoglossus aterrimus macgillivrayi* - Mathews; Novitates Zoologicae, 18: 261 (Type Locality: Cape York, Queensland).

Note: van Oort (1911) designated the Type Locality for this species as 'northern Australia', but this was later rejected in favour of Aru Island. We consider that nominal *aterrimus* occurs on Aru and Misol Islands, as well as southern New Guinea, but that the Australian population (*macgillivrayi*) is restricted to Cape York. The status of *Probosciger aterrimus goliath* from West Papuan Island to the south-east of New Guinea, and *Probosciger aterrimus stenolophus* from Japen Island as races of *aterrimus* is equivocal. We would suggest that consideration be given to reclassifying at least *stenolophus* as an allospecies of *aterrimus*.

FAMILY LEPTOLOPHIDAE**Genus *Leptolophus* Swainson, 1832**

- 1832...*Leptolophus* - Swainson; Zool. Illust., Ser. 2: Plate 112.

Type Species: (By monotypy) *Leptolophus auricomus* Swainson (= *Psittacus hollandicus* Kerr).

- 1832...*Nymphicus* - Wagler; Abh. k. -bayer. Akad. Wiss., 1: 490. Type Species: (By subsequent designation) *Psittacus novaehollandiae* Gmelin, 1788 (p. 328, not p. 310) = *Psittacus hollandicus* Kerr [see Gray, 1840: List Genera Birds, p. 51].
- 1835...*Calopsitta* - Lesson; Illust. Zool., Plate 49. Type Species: (By monotypy) *Calopsitta guy* Lesson (= *Psittacus hollandicus* Kerr).

***Leptolophus hollandicus hollandicus* (Kerr, 1792)**

[Eastern Cockatiel]

- 1788...*Psittacus novaehollandiae* - Gmelin; Syst. Nat., 1: 328. Type Locality: New Holland. [not Gmelin, 1788: p. 310]
- 1792...*Psittacus hollandicus* - Kerr; Anim. Kingd., 1. Type Locality: New Holland (=New South Wales; see Mathews, 1912) [*nom nov pro Psittacus novaehollandiae* Gmelin].
- 1832...*Leptolophus auricomis* - Swainson; Zool. Illust., 2: Plate 112. Type Locality: New South Wales.
- 1835...*Calopsitta guy* - Lesson; Illust. Zool., Plates 49-50. Type Locality: New South Wales.

***Leptolophus hollandicus pallescens* Mathews, 1912**

[Western Cockatiel]

- 1912...*Leptolophus auricomis pallescens* - Mathews; Novitates Zoologicae, 18: 267. Type Locality: East Murchison, Western Australia.
- 1912...*Leptolophus auricomis intermedius* - Mathews; Novitates Zoologicae, 18: 267. Type Locality: Point Torment, Western Australia.
- 1912...*Leptolophus auricomis obscurus* - Mathews; Novitates Zoologicae, 18: 267. Type Locality: Alexandria, Northern Territory.

FAMILY LORIIDAE

Genus *Glossopsitta* Bonaparte, 1854

- 1840...*Centrourus* - Gray; List Gen. Birds. Edition 1: 51. Type Species: (By original designation) *P. concinnus* Shaw [non *Centrourus* Swainson, 1837].
- 1854...*Glossopsitta* - Bonaparte; Revue Mag. Zool., (2) 6: 157. Type Species: (By subsequent designation) *P. australis* Latham (= *Psittacus concinnus* Shaw and Nodder).

***Glossopsitta concinna concinna* (Shaw, 1791)**

[Musk Lorikeet]

- 1790...*Psittacus australis* - Latham; Index Orn., 1: 104. Type Locality: Botany Bay, New South Wales. [non *Psittacus australis* Gmelin, 1788].
- 1791...*Psittacus concinnus* - Shaw; Naturalist's Miscellany, 3: Plate 87. Type Locality: New Holland (=New South Wales; see Mathews, 1912).
- 1792...*Psittacus pacificus phillipinus* - Kerr; Animal Kingdom, (1): 583 [*nom nov pro Psittacus australis* Latham]
- 1811...*Psittacus rubrifrons* - Bechstein; Kurze Ubers. Vog., p. 84. Type Locality: New South Wales.

- 1818...*Psittacus velatus* - Vieillot; Nouv. Dict. Hist. nat., 25: 373. Type Locality: 'Nouvelle Hollande' = New South Wales.

***Glossopsitta concinna didimus* Mathews, 1915**

[Tasmanian Musk Lorikeet]

- 1915...*Glossopsitta concinna didimus* - Mathews; Austral Avian Record, 2: 127. Type Locality: Tasmania.

***Glossopsitta porphyrocephala porphyrocephala* (Dietrichsen, 1837)**

[Eastern Purple-crowned Lorikeet]

- 1832...*Psittacus purpureus* - Dietrichsen; Philosoph. Mag., (ns) 2: 387. Type Locality: New South Wales. [non Muller, 1776].
- 1837...*Trichoglossus porphyrocephalus* - Dietrichsen; Trans. Linn. Soc. London, 17: 553. Type Locality: None designated (=New South Wales, and later restricted to South Australia; see Mathews, 1912 and 1916. [*nom nov pro Psittacus purpureus* Dietrichsen].

***Glossopsitta porphyrocephala whitlocki* Mathews, 1912**

[Western Purple-crowned Lorikeet]

- 1912...*Glossopsitta porphyrocephala whitlocki* - Mathews; Novitates Zoologicae, 18: 260. Type Locality: Wilson Inlet, south-western Australia.

Genus *Parvipsitta* Mathews, 1916

- 1916...*Parvipsitta* - Mathews; Birds Aust., 6: 43. Type Species: (By original designation) *Psittacus pusillus* White.

***Parvipsitta pusilla pusilla* (White, 1790)**

[Southern Little Lorikeet]

- 1790...*Psittacus pusillus* - [White]; J. Voy. NSW, p. 262, Plate 48. Type Locality: New South Wales.
- 1790...*Psittacus pusillus* - Latham; Index Ornith., 1: p. 106. Type Locality: New South Wales.
- 1811...*Psittacus nuchalis* - Bechstein; Kurze Ubers. Vog., p. 81. Type Locality: New South Wales. [non Shaw, 1810].

***Parvipsitta pusilla ashbyi* (Mathews, 1915)**

[Northern Little Lorikeet]

- 1915...*Glossopsitta pusilla ashbyi* - Mathews; Austral Avian Record, 2: 127. Type Locality: Cairns, Queensland.

Genus *Psitteuteles* Bonaparte, 1854

- 1854...*Psitteuteles* - Bonaparte; Revue Mag. Zool., (2) 6: 157. Type Species: (By subsequent designation in Gray 1855: p. 88) *Trichoglossus versicolor* Lear.
- 1857...*Ptilosclera* - Bonaparte; Rem. Char. Osteol. Psittacides, p. 7. Type Species: (By original designation) *Trichoglossus versicolor* Lear.
- 1896...*Glossoptilus* - Rothschild and Hartert; Novitates Zoologicae, 3: 532. Type Species: (By monotypy) *Trichoglossus goldiei* Sharpe (This is possibly a valid subgenus for extralimital species).

***Psitteuteles versicolor versicolor* (Lear, 1831)**

[Eastern Varied Lorikeet]

- 1831...*Trichoglossus versicolor* - Lear; Illustr. Psittacid., 7.
Type Locality: None specified (=Cape York, Queensland; see Mathews, 1912).

***Psitteuteles versicolor mellori* (Mathews, 1912)**

[Northern Varied Lorikeet]

- 1912...*Trichoglossus versicolor mellori* - Mathews; Novitates Zoologicae, 18: 259. Type Locality: South Alligator River, Northern Territory.

***Psitteuteles versicolor whitei* (Mathews, 1912)**

[Western Varied Lorikeet]

- 1912...*Trichoglossus versicolor whitei* - Mathews; Novitates Zoologicae, 18: 260. Type Locality: Derby, Western Australia.

Genus ***Trichoglossus*** Vigors and Horsfield, 1827

- 1827...*Trichoglossus* - Vigors and Horsfield; Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond., 15: 287. Type Species: (By subsequent designation) *Psittacus haematodus* Linnaeus.
1830...*Australasia* - Lesson; Traite Ornith., 3: 209. Type Species: (By subsequent designation) *Psittacus novaehollandiae* (=P. moluccanus Gmelin)

Subgenus ***Trichoglossus******Trichoglossus (Trichoglossus) moluccanus moluccanus* (Gmelin, 1788)**

[Eastern Rainbow Lorikeet]

- 1788...*Psittacus moluccanus* - Gmelin; Syst. Nat., 1: 316.
Type Locality: 'Amboina' (in error, = Botany Bay, New South Wales; see Mathews, 1916 Birds Aust., 6 (1): pl275).
1788...*Psittacus novaehollandiae* - Gmelin; Syst. Nat., 1: 316. Type Locality: New South Wales.
1788...*Psittacus multicolor* - Gmelin; Syst. Nat., 1: 328. Type Locality: New South Wales.
1790...*Psittacus semicollaris* - Latham; Index Orn., 1: 130. [nom nov pro multicolor Gmelin].
1792...*Psittacus haematodus daviesianus* - Kerr; Anim. Kingd. Type Locality: ? New South Wales.
1811...*Psittacus cyanogaster* - Shaw; Gen. Zool., 8: 413. Type Locality: New South Wales.
1831...*Trichoglossus swainsoni* - Jardine and Selby; Ills. Orn., 3: 112. Type Locality: New South Wales.

***Trichoglossus (Trichoglossus) moluccanus eyrei* Mathews, 1912**

[Southern Rainbow Lorikeet]

- 1912...*Trichoglossus novaehollandiae eyrei* - Mathews; Novitates Zoologicae, 18: 258. Type Locality: Eyre Peninsula, South Australia.

***Trichoglossus (Trichoglossus) moluccanus septentrionalis* Robinson, 1900**

[Northern Rainbow Lorikeet]

- 1900...*Trichoglossus novaehollandiae* subsp. *septentrionalis* - Robinson; Bulletin Liverpool Museum, 2:

115. Type Locality: northern Queensland.

- 1910...*Trichoglossus colesi* - Le Souef; Emu, 10: 204. Type Locality: Gladstone, Queensland.

***Trichoglossus (Trichoglossus) rubritorquis* Vigors and Horsfield, 1827**

[Red-collared Lorikeet]

- 1827...*Trichoglossus rubritorquis* - Vigors and Horsfield; Trans. Linn. Soc. London, 15: 291. Type Locality: Not specified (=Derby, Western Australia; see Mathews, 1916).
1868...*Trichoglossus rubritorquatus* - Finsch; Papageien, 2: 824. Type Locality: Australia.
1912...*Trichoglossus rubritorquis melvillensis* - Mathews; Austral Avian Record, 1: 35. Type Locality: Melville Island, Northern Territory.

Subgenus ***Eutelipsitta*** Mathews, 1911*

- 1911...*Eutelipsitta* - Mathews; Novitates Zoologicae, 18: 10. [nom nov pro *Psitteuteles auctorum*; non Bonaparte]. Type Species: *Psittacus chlorolepidotus* Kuhl, 1820

*A subgenus of medium sized parrots of the family Loriidae, distributed along the eastern coast of Australia and most closely related to the genus *Trichoglossus*, but readily identified by its distinctive courtship display as described by Sindel (1988: p. 53) "The male approaches the female stretched to his full height with neck arched and pupils dilated. He hops along the branch and often turns in a full circle. While all this is happening, he utters what is best described as a musical 'coo'." This is marked contrast to the courtship displays of subgenus *Trichoglossus* species where the males approach females with a complex bobbing and bowing repertoire, while his pupils constantly dilate and constrict.

***Trichoglossus (Eutelipsitta) chlorolepidotus chlorolepidotus* (Kuhl, 1820)**

[Southern Scaly-breasted Lorikeet]

- 1820...*Psittacus chlorolepidotus* - Kuhl; Nova Acta Phys. Acad. Leop. Carol., 10: 48. Type Locality: New South Wales.
1827...*Trichoglossus matoni* - Vigors and Horsfield; Trans. Linn. Soc. London, 15: 291. Type Locality: New South Wales.
1830...*Australasia viridis* - Lesson; Traite Ornith., p. 210. Type Locality: Timor (errone = New South Wales).

***Trichoglossus (Eutelipsitta) chlorolepidotus neglectus* (Reichenow, 1898)**

[Northern Scaly-breasted Lorikeet]*

- 1898...*Psitteuteles neglectus* - Reichenow; Orn. Mber., 6: 4. Type Locality: Cape York, northern Queensland.
1916...*Eutelipsitta chlorolepidota minor* - Mathews; Austral Avian Record, 3: 57. Type Locality: Cairns, northern Queensland.

*A distinctly smaller race than the nominate form.

FAMILY PSITTACULIROSTRIDAEGenus ***Opopsitta*** Sclater, 1860

- 1860...*Opopsitta* - Sclater; Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1860: 227. Type Species: (By subsequent designation) *Psittacula diophthalmica* Hombron and Jacquinot.
1913...*Manopsitta* - Mathews; Austral Avian Record, 2: 62. Type Species (By original designation) *Cyclopsitta coxeni* Sclater.

***Opopsitta coxeni* (Gould, 1867)**

[Southern Fig Parrot]

- 1867...*Cyclopsitta coxeni* - Gould; Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1867: 182. Type Locality: '...scrub on the east coast' (=near Brisbane, Queensland).
1917...*Opopsitta coxeni tweedi* - Mathews; Austral Avian Record, 3: 128. Type Locality: Tweed River, New South Wales.

***Opopsitta macleayana* (Ramsay, 1874)**

[Macleay's Fig Parrot]

- 1874...*Cyclopsitta macleayana* - Ramsay; Sydney Morning Herald, 5 November. Type Locality: Near Cardwell, Rockingham Bay, Queensland. [See also Ramsay, 1876: Proc Zool. Soc. Lond., 1876: p. 602 and Chisholm, 1929: Emu, 29: 81-85 pl 15]
1875...*Cyclopsitta Leadbeateri* - McCoy; Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (4) 16: 54 [1 July]. Type Locality: Cardwell, Queensland.
1875...*Cyclopsitta maccoyi* - Gould; Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1875: 314 [1 August]. Type Locality: Rockingham Bay, Queensland.
1915...*Opopsitta diophthalma boweri* - Mathews; Austral Avian Record, 2: 127. Type Locality: Barron River, northern Queensland.
1930...*Cyclopsitta walleri* - Mathews; Emu, 30: 141. Type Locality: Rockingham Bay, Queensland.

***Opopsitta marshalli* Iredale, 1947**

[Marshall's Fig Parrot]

- 1947...*Opositta marshalli* - Iredale; Emu, 46: 1, Plate 1. Type Locality: Great Dividing Range behind Lockhart River, Cape York, Queensland.

FAMILY ECLECTIDAE*

*Note that we regard the extralimital genera *Tanygnathus* and *Psittrichas* as being assignable to the Family Psittaculidae.

Genus *Eclectus* Wagler, 1832

- 1783...*Larius* - Boddaert; Tabl. Planches enlum., p. 42, Plate 683. Type Species (By monotypy) *Psittacus (Larius) Ceclanensis* Boddaert (= *P. roratus* P.L.S. Muller).
1832...*Eclectus* - Wagler; Abh. k.-bayer Akad. Wiss., 1: 495. Type Species: (By subsequent designation) *Psittacus grandis* Gmelin (= *P. roratus* P.L.S. Muller). [see Bull. Zool. Nomencl., 1968, 25: 52-54 for use of *Eclectus*]
1858...*Polychloris* - Sclater; Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1857: 226. Type Species: (By original designation) *Psittacus magnus* Gmelin (= *P. roratus pectoralis* P.L.S. Muller)

- 1915...*Lorius* - Mathews and Iredale; [emmendation of *Larius* Boddaert, 1783]

***Eclectus macgillivrayi* (Mathews, 1913)**

[Australian Eclectus Parrot]

- 1913...*Eclectus pectoralis macgillivrayi* - Mathews; Austral Avian Record, 2: 75. Type Locality: Pascoe River, northern Queensland.

Genus *Geoffroyus* Bonaparte, 1850

- 1850...*Geoffroyus* - Bonaparte; Consp. Gen. Avium, 1: 6. Type Species: (By tautonymy) *Psittacus geoffroyi* Bechstein.
1881...*Rhodocephalus* - Reichenow; J. Orn., Leipsiz, p. 247 [nom nov pro *Geoffroyus* Bonaparte]
1913...*Pseudopsittacus* - Macgillivray; Emu, 13: 105. Type Species: (By monotypy) *Pseudopsittacus maclennani* Macgillivray.

***Geoffroyus maclennani* (Macgillivray, 1913)**

[Australian Red-cheeked Parrot]

- 1913...*Pseudopsittacus maclennani* - Macgillivray; Emu, 13: 105. Type Locality: Pascoe River, northern Queensland.
1917...*Geoffroyus geoffroyi macgillivrayi* - Mathews; Birds Aust., 6 (3): 253 [description based on the same type specimen as *Pseudopsittacus maclennani*; nom nov pro *Pseudopsittacus maclennani* Macgillivray].

FAMILY POLYTELIDAE*

*Note that we refer the extralimital genera *Prosopoeia* and *Layardiella* to the Family Polytelidae as well as the following Australian genera:

Genus *Alisterus* Mathews, 1911

- 1911...*Alisterus* - Mathews; Novitates Zoologicae, 18: 13. Type Species: (By original designation) *Psittacus cyanopygius* (= *P. scapularis* Lichtenstein).

***Alisterus minor* Mathews, 1911**

[Northern King Parrot]

- 1911...*Alisterus cyanopygius minor* - Mathews; Novitates Zoologicae, 18: 23. Type Locality: Cairns, northern Queensland.

***Alisterus scapularis* (Lichtenstein, 1816)**

[Southern King Parrot]

- 1792...*Psittacus tabuensis coccineus* - Kerr; Anim. Kingd. [not Latham. 1790: Index Ornith., 1: 89; based on Phillip's plate and description].
1816...*Psittacus scapularis* - Lichtenstein; Zool. Mus. Univ. Berl., (Ed. 2) p. 26. [based on Phillip's plate opposite p. 153]. Type Locality: Not specified (=New South Wales; see Mathews, 1931).
1818...*Psittacus cyanopygius* - Vieillot; Nouv. Dict. Hist. nat., 25: 339. Type Locality: New South Wales.
1820...*Psittacus scapulatus* - Kuhl; Nova Acta Phys. Acad. Leop. Carol., 10: 56. Type Locality: New South Wales.
1830...*Platycercus caeruleus* - 'Vigors' = Lesson; Voy. aut.

- monde 'Coquille'. p.401. Type Locality: Sydney, New South Wales. [in error for *Psittacus scapulatus* Kuhl]
- 1874...? *Aprosmictus insignissimus* - Gould; Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1874: 500. Type Locality: Darling Downs, Queensland. Based upon an abnormal specimen - possibly a hybrid vide Mathews (1920)
- 1912... *Aprosmictus cyanopygius neglectus* - Mathews; Novitates Zoologicae, 18: 269. Type Locality: Olinda, Victoria.

Genus ***Aprosmictus*** Gould, 1843

- 1843... *Aprosmictus* - Gould; Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1842: 111. Type Species: (By subsequent designation) *Psittacus erythropterus* Gmelin [see Gray, G.R. 1846: Genera Birds, Edition 2: 408].
- 1865... *Ptistes* - Gould; Handb. Birds Aust., 2: 37. Type Species: (By subsequent designation) *P. erythropterus* Gmelin [see Reichenow, 1881].

***Aprosmictus erythropterus erythropterus* (Gmelin, 1788)**

[Southern Red-winged Parrot]

- 1788... *Psittacus erythropterus* - Gmelin; Syst. Nat., 1: 343. Type Locality: New South Wales.
- 1805... *Psittacus melanotus* - Shaw; Naturalist's Miscellany, 16: Plate 653. Type Locality: New South Wales.

***Aprosmictus erythropterus coccineopterus* (Gould, 1865)**

[Northern Red-winged Parrot]

- 1865... *Ptistes coccineopterus* - Gould; Handb. Birds Aust., 2: 39. Type Locality: Port Essington, Northern Territory.
- 1912... *Aprosmictus erythropterus parryensis* - Mathews; Novitates Zoologicae, 18: 268. Type Locality: Parry's Creek, Western Australia.
- 1912... *Aprosmictus erythropterus yorki* - Mathews; Austral Avian Rec., 1: 118. Type Locality: Cape York, Queensland.
- 1914... *Aprosmictus erythropterus melvillensis* - Zeitz; South Australian Ornithologist, 1 (1): 14. Type Locality: Melville Island, Northern Territory.

Genus ***Polytelis*** Wagler, 1832

- 1832... *Polytelis* - Wagler; Abh. k.-bayer Akad. Wiss., 1: 489. Type Species: (By monotypy) *P. barrabandi* (= *Psittacus swainsonii* Desmarest).
- 1850... *Barrabandius* - Bonaparte; Consp. Gen. Avium, 1: 2. Type Species: (By tautonymy) *Barrabandius rosaceus* (= *Psittacus swainsonii* Desmarest).
- 1895... *Spathopterus* - North; Ibis (7) 1: 339. Type Species: (By original designation) *Spathopterus alexandrae* (Gould).
- 1912... *Northipsitta* - Mathews; Austral Avian Record, 1: 127 [nom nov pro *Spathopterus* North; non *Spathoptera* Audinet-Serville, 1835 (Entomology)].

Subgenus ***Polytelis***

Polytelis (Polytelis) alexandrae Gould, 1863

[Princess Parrot]

- 1863... *Polytelis alexandrae* - Gould; Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1863: 232. Type Locality: Howell's Ponds, Northern Territory.
- 1916... *Spathopterus alexandrae rogersi* - Mathews; Austral Avian Record, 3: 57. Type Locality: North-western Australia.

***Polytelis (Polytelis) swainsonii* (Desmarest, 1826)**

[Superb Parrot]

- 1821... *Psittacus barrabandi* - Swainson; Zool. Illust., 1: Plate 59. Type Locality: New South Wales. [not Kuhl, 1820: Nov. Act. Phys. Acad. Leop. Carol., 10: 61].
- 1826... *Psittacus Swainsonii* - Desmarest; Levrault's Dict. Sci. nat., 39: 39. Type Locality: New Holland (= New South Wales; see Mathews, 1916) [nom nov pro *Psittacus barrabandi* Swainson]
- 1830... *Palaeornis (?) rosaceus* - Vigors; Zool. J., 5: 274. Type Locality: New South Wales.
- 1916... *Polytelis swainsonii whitei* - Mathews; Austral Avian Record, 3: 57. Type Locality: Tubbo, Riverina District, New South Wales.

Sindelia Subg. Nov.

Type Species: *Palaeornis anthopeplus* Lear, 1831

Diagnosis: A small group of parrots confined to southern Australia, readily identified by the following combination of characters: Flight feathers dark blue in males, slightly duller in females; under wing-coverts bright yellow in males; outer wing-coverts blue-black in males; inner wing-coverts red in males, with very slight yellowish marks (duller red in females); upper tail-coverts brown-yellow; the tail is black and may have a slight blueish tinge in males, and dark blue-green in females with the edges of the outer tail feathers pink; head of males is olive yellow on the crown and hindneck area, with the remainder being bright yellow (the female has an olive-yellow head colour (same as breast); mantle and scapular area very dark green in males; rump bright yellow; bill orange-pink to rose coloured; legs grey; iris colour orange-brown; wing-length range 200 mm (females have slightly shorter wing length); tail length range 200-220 mm (longer in male); weight up to about 180 grams; See Forshaw, (1981: p. 158-162 + Plate opposite p. 160).

Named for Stan Sindel in recognition of his contributions to Australian aviculture.

***Polytelis (Sindelia) anthopeplus* (Lear, 1831)**

[Eastern Regent Parrot]

- 1831... *Palaeornis anthopeplus* - Lear; Illust. Psittacid., pt 8. Type Locality: None designated (= New South Wales)
- 1831... *Palaeornis melanura* - Lear; Illust. Psittacid., pt 12. Type Locality: New South Wales.

***Polytelis (Sindelia) westralis* Mathews, 1915**

[Western Regent Parrot]

- 1915... *Polytelis anthopeplus westralis* - Mathews; Austral Avian Record, 2: 127. Type Locality: South-western Australia.

FAMILY MELOPSITTACIDAE*

*We support the recognition of the Budgerygahs as a separate Family (Melopsittacidae) by Wolters (1982).

Genus **Melopsittacus** Gould, 1840

1840...*Melopsittacus* - Gould; Birds Aust., 5 (1): Plate 44.
Type Species: (By monotypy) *Psittacus undulatus* Shaw.

Melopsittacus undulatus (Shaw, 1805)

[Budgerygah]

1805...*Psittacus undulatus* - Shaw; Naturalist's Miscellany, 16: Plate 673. Type Locality: New South Wales.
1912...*Melopsittacus undulatus intermedius* - Mathews; Novitates Zoologicae, 18: 280. Type Locality: Alexandria, Northern Territory.
1912...*Melopsittacus undulatus pallidiceps* - Mathews; Novitates Zoologicae, 18: 280. Type Locality: Point Torment, Western Australia.

FAMILY GEOPSITTACIDAE

Genus **Geopsittacus** Gould, 1861

1861...*Geopsittacus* - Gould; Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1861: 100. Type Species: (By original designation) *Geopsittacus occidentalis* Gould.

Geopsittacus occidentalis occidentalis Gould, 1861

[Western Night Parrot]

1861...*Geopsittacus occidentalis* - Gould; Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1861: 100. Type Locality: Western Australia (= '8 miles south-east of Mt. Farmer', near Lake Austin, Western Australia).

Geopsittacus occidentalis whiteae Mathews, 1915

[Centralian Night Parrot]*

1915...*Geopsittacus occidentalis whiteae* - Mathews; Austral Avian Record, 2: 129. Type Locality: near Lake Gairdner, South Australia.

* We consider that the recently collected specimen of a Night Parrot in western Queensland represents the centralian race *Geopsittacus occidentalis whiteae*.

FAMILY PEZOPORIDAE

Genus **Pezoporus** Illiger, 1811

1811...*Pezoporus* - Illiger; Prodrum Mamm., p. 201. Type Species: (By monotypy) *Psittacus formosus* Latham, 1790 (= *Psittacus wallicus* Kerr).

Pezoporus wallicus wallicus (Kerr, 1792)

[Eastern Swamp Parrot]

1790...*Psittacus formosus* - Latham; Index Ornith., 1: 103. [non Scopoli, 1769]. Type Locality: New South Wales
1792...*Psittacus wallicus* - Kerr; Anim. Kingd., (1): 581. Type Locality: New South Wales. [nom nov pro *Psittacus formosus* Latham].
1793...*Psittacus terrestris* - Shaw; Mus. Lever., part 5: Plate 5, p. 217. Type Locality: New South Wales.
1810...*Psittacus viridis* - Perry; Arcana, (3): Plate 11. Type Locality: New South Wales. [non *Psittacus viridis*

Latham, 1790: Index Ornith., 1: 125; non Meuschen, 1787].

1924...*Pezoporus melanorrhodotus* - Mathews; Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., 44: 70. [synonym of *Pezoporus wallicus*; see Brookes, 1830: Mus. J. Brookes Collection].

Pezoporus wallicus dombraini Mathews, 1914

[Southern Swamp Parrot]

1914...*Pezoporus terrestris dombraini* - Mathews; Austral Avian Record, 2 (5): 91. Type Locality: Glengelly River, south east of South Australia (vide Mathews, 1920).

Pezoporus leachi Mathews, 1912

[Tasmanian Swamp Parrot]

1912...*Pezoporus terrestris leachi* - Mathews; Novitates Zoologicae, 18: 280. Type Locality: Tasmania.

Pezoporus flaviventris North, 1911

[Western Swamp Parrot]

1911...*Pezoporus flaviventris* - North; Spec. Cat. Aust. Mus., No 1. Vol 3 (2): 175. Type Locality: King George Sound, south-western Australia.

FAMILY LATHAMIDAE

Genus **Lathamus** Lesson, 1830

1826...*Nanodes* - Stephens; Shaw's Gen. Zool., 14 (1): 118. Type Species: (By subsequent designation) *Psittacus discolor* White. [non *Nanodes* Schoenherr, 1825: Isis, col. 587, heft 5 (Insecta).
1830...*Lathamus* - Lesson; Traite d'Orn., p. 205. Type Species: (By original designation) *Lathamus rubrifrons* (= *Psittacus discolor* White). [nom nov pro *Nanodes* Vigors and Horsfield, 1827]
1832...*Euphema* - Wagler; Abh. k.-bayer. Akad. Wiss., 1: 492. Type Species: (By subsequent designation) *Psittacus discolor* White.

Lathamus discolor (White, 1790)

[Swift Parrot]

1790...*Psittacus Discolor* - White; J. Voy. NSW, Plate 49 (opposite page 263). Type Locality: New South Wales.
1792...*Psittacus sanguinolentus* - Kerr; Anim. Kingd., (1): 585. [Based on Phillip's Plate opposite page 269]. Type Locality: New South Wales.
1811...*Psittacus lathamii* - Bechstein; Kurze Uebers. Vogel, p. 81. Type Locality: New South Wales. [non *Psittacus lathamii* Temminck, 1807: Cat. Syst. Cab. d'Orn., p. 21]
1811...*Psittacus humeralis* - Bechstein; Kurze Uebers. Vogel, p. 85. Type Locality: New South Wales.
1818...*Psittacus banksianus* - Vieillot; Nouv. Dict. Hist. nat., 25: 342. Type Locality: New South Wales.
1820...*Psittacus australis* - Kuhl; Nova Acta Phys. Acad. Leop. Carol., 10: 48. Type Locality: Tasmania. [ex Brown MS; non *Psittacus australis* Gmelin, 1788: Syst. Nat., 1 (1): 329].
1826...*Trichoglossus ? australis* - Stephens; in Shaw's Gen. Zool., 14 (1): 130. Type Locality: New South Wales.

- 1830...*Lathamus rubrifrons* - Lesson; Traite d'Orn., p. 205.
Type Locality: New South Wales.
- 1912...*Lathamus discolor tregellasi* - Mathews; Novitates Zoologicae, 18: 279. Type Locality: Mulgrave, Victoria.
- 1923...*Lathamus discolor gmelini* - Mathews; Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl., 44: 15. Type Locality: Tasmania. [*nom nov pro Psittacus australis* Kuhl].

FAMILY NEOPHEMIDAE

Genus *Neophema* Salvadori, 1891

- 1891...*Neophema* - Salvadori; Cat. Birds. Brit. Mus., 20: 569.
Type Species: (By original designation) *Psittacus pulchellus* Shaw.

Neophema pulchella pulchella (Shaw, 1792)

[Northern Tourquoise Parrot]

- 1792...*Psittacus pulchellus* - Shaw; Naturalist's Miscellany, 3: Plate 96. Type Locality: Nova Hollandia (=New South Wales).
- 1811...*Psittacus edwardsii* - Bechstein; Kurze Uebers. Vogel, p. 74. Type Locality: New South Wales.
- 1830...*Lathamus azureus* - Lesson; Traite d'Orn., p. 205.
Type Locality: New South Wales.

Neophema pulchella dombraini Mathews, 1915

[Southern Turquoise Parrot]

- 1915...*Neophema pulchella dombraini* - Mathews; Austral Avian Record, 2 (7): 128. Type Locality: Southern Victoria.

Neophema splendida splendida (Gould, 1841)

[Western Scarlet-breasted Parrot]

- 1841...*Euphema splendida* - Gould; Birds Aust., 5: Plate 42, 42a. Type Locality: Western Australia.

Neophema splendida halli Mathews, 1916

[Southern Scarlet-breasted Parrot]

- 1916...*Neophema splendida halli* - Mathews; Austral Avian Record, 3 (3): 57. Type Locality: South Australia.

Genus *Neonanodes* Mathews, 1912

- 1912...*Neonanodes* - Mathews; Novitates Zoologicae, 18: 279. Type Species: (By monotypy) *Psittacus chrysogaster* Latham.

Neonanodes chrysogaster (Latham, 1790)

[Orange-bellied Parrot]

- 1790...*Psittacus chrysogaster* - Latham; Index Orn., 1: 97.
Type Locality: Not specified (=Tasmania).
- 1841...*Euphema aurantia* - Gould; Birds Aust., part 5, Vol 5: Plate 39. Type Locality: Tasmania.
- 1912...*Psephotus chrysogaster mab* - Mathews; Novitates Zoologicae, 18: 278. Type Locality: South Australia.
- 1917...*Nanodes gouldii* - Mathews; Birds Aust., 6: 438.
[synonym of *chrysogaster*; see Ewing - Tasmanian J. Nat. Sci. Agric., 1: 55 *nomen nudum*].

- 1924...*Neonanodes chrysogaster wallicus* - Mathews; Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, 44: 70. Type Locality: New South Wales.

Neonanodes chrysostomus (Kuhl, 1820)

[Blue-winged Parrot]

- 1820...*Psittacus chrysostomus* - Kuhl; Nova Acta Phys. Acad. Leop. Carol., 10: 50. Type Locality: 'Nova Hollandia' (=Tasmania).
- 1821...*Psittacus venustus* - Temminck; Trans. Linn. Soc. London, 13 (1): 121 [non *Psittacus venustus* Kuhl, 1820]. Type Locality: 'King Georges Sound' (in error)
- 1915...*Neonanodes chrysostomus tasmanica* - Mathews; Austral Avian Record, 2 (7): 128. Type Locality: Tasmania.
- 1917...*Neonanodes chrysostomus cyanopterus* - Mathews; Birds Aust., 6 (6): 443. Type Locality: Melton, Victoria.

Neonanodes elegans elegans (Gould, 1837)

[Elegant Parrot]

- 1837...*Nanodes elegans* - Gould; Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1837: p. 25. Type Locality: New South Wales or Tasmania [= South Australia, according to Mathews, 1931].

Neonanodes elegans carteri (Mathews, 1912)

[Carter's Elegant Parrot]

- 1912...*Psephotus elegans carteri* - Mathews; Novitates Zoologicae, 18: 278. Type Locality: Broome Hill, Western Australia.

Neonanodes petrophilus petrophilus (Gould, 1841)

[Western Rock Parrot]

- 1841...*Euphema petrophila* - Gould; Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1840: 148. Type Locality: 'West Australia'.
- Neonanodes petrophilus zietzi* (Mathews, 1912)
[Southern Rock Parrot]
- 1912...*Psephotus petrophilus zietzi* - Mathews; Novitates Zoologicae, 18: 278. Type Locality: Sir Joseph Banks Island, Spencer Gulf, South Australia.

Genus *Neopsephotus* Mathews, 1912

- 1912...*Neopsephotus* - Mathews; Novitates Zoologicae, 18: 279. Type Species: (By monotypy) *Euphema bourkii* Gould.

Neopsephotus bourkii (Gould 1841)

[Bourke's Parrot]

- 1841...*Euphema bourkii* - Gould; Birds Aust., part 5, vol 5: Plate 43. Type Locality: Bogan River, New South Wales.
- 1916...*Neopsephotus bourkii pallida* - Mathews; Austral Avian Record, 3 (3): 57. Type Locality: Musgrave Ranges, South Australia.

FAMILY PLATYCERCIDAE

Genus *Barnardius* Bonaparte, 1854

- 1854...*Barnardius* - Bonaparte; Revue Mag. de Zool., (2) 6: 153. Type Species: (By tautonomy) *Barnardius typicus* (= *Platycercus barnardi* Vigors and Horsfield).

***Barnardius barnardi* (Vigors and Horsfield, 1827)**

[Mallee Ringneck Parrot]

- 1827...*Platycercus barnardi* - Vigors and Horsfield; Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond., 15: 283. Type Locality: New South Wales.
- 1854...*Barnardius typicus* - Bonaparte; Revue Mag. de Zool., (2) 6: 153. [nom nov pro *Platycercus barnardi*].
- 1912...*Platycercus barnardi whitei* - Mathews; Novitates Zoologicae, 18: 273. Type Locality: Uloomoo, Flinders Range, South Australia.
- 1912...*Platycercus barnardi augustus* - Mathews; Novitates Zoologicae, 18: 273. Type Locality: Port Augusta, South Australia.
- 1916...*Barnardius barnardius lindoi* - S.A. White; South Australian Ornithologist, 2: 115. Type Locality: Moolooloo, Flinders Range, South Australia.
- 1925...*Barnardius crommelinae* - Mathews; Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, 46: 21. Type Locality: Not specified. [mutation illustrated in Avicultural Magazine, (1927) 5: frontispiece (6)].

At least one population is quite distinct to the northeast of this species' range, and been sometimes referred to as *B. b. whitei*; however since the material on which *whitei* was named came from the south of its range, where it contacts *zonarius*, *whitei* may merely represent a hybrid swarm resulting from interspecific hybridization of *zonarius* and *barnardi*. We are, however, convinced that *barnardi* represents a polytypic species.

***Barnardius macgillivrayi* (North, 1900)**

[Cloncurry Ringneck]

- 1900...*Platycercus macgillivrayi* - North; Victorian Naturalist, 17: 91. Type Locality: Leilavale Station, Fullarton River, 50 km east of Cloncurry, north-western Queensland.

***Barnardius occidentalis* (North, 1893)**

[Western Ringneck]

- 1893...*Platycercus occidentalis* - North; Rec. Aust. Mus., 2: 83. Type Locality: 60 km south-west of Roebourne, Western Australia.
- 1912...*Platycercus zonarius connectens* - Mathews; Novitates Zoologicae, 18: 274. Type Locality: East Murchison, Western Australia.

***Barnardius semitorquatus semitorquatus* (Quoy and Gaimard, 1830)**

[Forest Ringneck or Twenty Eight Parrot]

- 1830...*Psittacus semitorquatus* - Quoy and Gaimard; Voy. 'Australabe' Zool., 1: 237. Type Locality: King George Sound, Western Australia.

***Barnardius semitorquatus dundasi* (Mathews, 1912)**

[South-western Ringneck]

- 1912...*Platycercus zonarius dundasi* - Mathews; Novitates

Zoologicae, 18: 274. Type Locality: Lake Dundas, southern Western Australia.

- 1919...*Barnardius zonarius woolundra* - Mathews; Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, 40: 44. Type Locality: Woolundra, east of Northam, Western Australia.

***Barnardius zonarius zonarius* (Shaw, 1805)**

[Port Lincoln Parrot]

- 1805...*Psittacus zonarius* - Shaw; Naturalist's Miscellany, 16: Plate 657 [658]. Type Locality: Australia (=Port Lincoln, South Australia; see Mathews, 1912)
- 1812...*Psittacus viridis* - Shaw; Gen. Zool., 8: 465. Type Locality: Australia (=Port Lincoln, South Australia vide Mathews, 1920) [not Meuschen, 1787, Index Syst. Mus. Gevers., p. 46]
- 1820...*Psittacus cyanomelas* - Kuhl; Nova Acta Phys. Acad. Leop. Carol., 10: 53. Type Locality: near Cape Castastrophe, Eyre Peninsula, South Australia (Given as Memory Cove, Port Lincoln, South Australia in Mathews, 1920).
- 1820...*Psittacus melanocephalus* - Kuhl; Nova Acta Phys. Acad. Leop. Carol., 10: 53. [ex Brown MS; published in synonymy of *Psittacus cyanomelas*].
- 1821...*Psittacus baueri* - Temminck; Trans. Linn. Soc. London, 13: 118. Type Locality: near Cape Castastrophe, Eyre Peninsula, South Australia. (given as Memory Cove, Port Lincoln, South Australia in Mathews, 1920).

***Barnardius zonarius myrtae* S.A. White, 1915**

[Centralian Ringneck]

- 1915...*Barnardius zonarius myrtae* - S.A. White; Trans. Roy. Soc. S.A., 39: 745. Type Locality: Horshoe Bend, Finke River, Northern Territory.

Genus *Northiella* Mathews, 1912

- 1912...*Northiella* - Mathews; Novitates Zoologicae, 18: 276. Type Species: (By monotypy) *Platycercus haematogaster* Gould.

***Northiella haematogaster haematogaster* (Gould, 1838)**

[Yellow-vented Bluebonnet]

- 1838...*Platycercus haematogaster* - Gould; Birds Austr., Adj. Is. (2): pl. 7 [see also Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1837 (1838): 89]. Type Locality: New South Wales (=Darling River, 31° 18' S. X 144° 15' E vide Mathews, 1920).
- 1850...*Psephotus xanthorrhoea* - Bonaparte; C. r. hebd. Seanc. Acad. Sci., Paris, 30: 133. [errore - published as *nom nov pro Platycercus haematogaster* Gould].
- 1912...*Psephotus haematogaster alter* - Mathews; Novitates Zoologicae, 18: 275. Type Locality: Murtoa, Victoria.

***Northiella haematogaster haematorrhous* (Gould, 1865)**

[Red-vented Bluebonnet]

- 1865...*Psephotus haematorrhous* - Gould; Handb. Birds Aust., 2: 62. Type Locality: Interior of New South Wales (based on Gould, 1847: Birds Aust., 5: Plate 33).
 1913...*Northiella haematogaster zanda* - Mathews; Austral Avian Record, 2: 75. Type Locality: Moree, New South Wales.

***Northiella narethae* (H.L. White, 1921)**

[Naretha Bluebonnet]

- 1921...*Psephotus narethae* - H.L. White; Emu, 21: 81, Plate 12. Type Locality: Naretha, Western Australia.

***Northiella pallescens* (Salvadori, 1891)**

[Pallid Bluebonnet]

- 1891...*Psephotus xanthorrhous* var. *pallescens* - Salvadori; Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., 20: 563. Type Locality: Cooper Creek, South Australia.

Genus ***Platycercus*** Vigors, 1825

- 1825...*Platycercus* - Vigors; Zool. Jl., 1: 527. Type Species: (By original designation) *Psittacus pennantii* Latham (= *Psittacus elegans* Gmelin).

Subgenus ***Platycercus******Platycercus (Platycercus) elegans elegans* (Gmelin, 1788)***

[Crimson Rosella]

- 1788...*Psittacus elegans* - Gmelin; Syst. Nat., 1 (1): 318. Type Locality: Not specified (=New South Wales; see Mathews, 1912)
 1790...*Psittacus pennantii* - Latham; Index Ornith., 1: 90. Type Locality: New South Wales.
 1791...*Psittacus gloriosus* - Shaw; Naturalist's Miscellany, 2: Plate 53. Type Locality: New South Wales.
 1792...*Psittacus splendidus* - Shaw; Mus. Lever., (1): p. 27, Plate 7. Type Locality: New South Wales.
 1792...*Psittacus elegans viridus* - Kerr; Anim. Kingd., (1): 567 Type Locality: New South Wales. [non *Psittacus viridis* Meuschen, 1787: Index Syst. Mus. Gevers., p. 46, No 115].
 1792...*Psittacus pennantii phillippi* - Kerr; Anim. Kingd., (1): 568. Type Locality: New South Wales. [Based on 'f. 154, Phillip Bot. Bay']
 1885...*Platycercus pennantii* var. *nobbsi* - Tristram; Ibis, (5) 3: 49. Type Locality: Norfolk Island [introduced from New South Wales].

*Note: Salvadori's *Platycercus erythropeplus* is a *P. eximius* X *P. elegans* hybrid.

***Platycercus (Platycercus) elegans melanoptera* North, 1906**

[Black-shouldered Rosella]

- 1906...*Platycercus melanoptera* - North; Emu, 6: 78. Type Locality: Kangaroo Island, South Australia.

***Platycercus (Platycercus) elegans victoriae* Mathews, 1912**

[Southern Crimson Rosella]

- 1912...*Platycercus elegans victoriae* - Mathews; Novitates Zoologicae, 18: 270. Type Locality: Woori Yallock, Gippsland, Victoria.

***Platycercus (Platycercus) caledonicus* (Gmelin, 1788)**

[Green Rosella]

- 1788...*Psittacus caledonicus* - Gmelin; Syst. Nat., 1: 328. Type Locality: 'Nova Caledonia' (=Adventure Bay, Tasmania; see Mathews, 1917).
 1820...*Psittacus brownii* - Kuhl; Nova Acta Phys. Acad. Leop. Carol., 10: 56. Type Locality: Tasmania.
 1821...*Psittacus flavigaster* - Temminck; Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond., 13: 116. Type Locality: Tasmania.
 1821...*Psittacus flaviventris* - Temminck; Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond., 13: 117. Type Locality: Tasmania. [Emendation of Temminck, 1821].
 1826...*Platycercus xanthogaster* - Stephens; Shaw's Gen. Zool., 14: 120. [Emendation of Temminck, 1821].
 1915...*Platycercus caledonicus henriettae* - Mathews; Austral Avian Record, 2: 127. Type Locality: King Island, Tasmania.
 1917...*Platycercus caledonicus flindersi* - Mathews; Birds Aust., 6: 328. Type Locality: Flinders Island, Tasmania.

***Platycercus (Platycercus) flaveolus* Gould, 1837**

[Yellow Rosella]

- 1837...*Platycercus flaveolus* - Gould; Synop. Birds Aust., 2: Plate 23. [see also Gould - Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1837: 26] Type Locality: New South Wales.
 1912...*Platycercus flaveolus innominatus* - Mathews; Novitates Zoologicae, 18: Type Locality: 'Mannam', South Australia.

***Platycercus (Platycercus) adelaidae* Gould, 1841**

[Adelaide Rosella]

- 1841...*Platycercus adelaidae* - Gould; Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1840: 161. Type Locality: Adelaide, South Australia.
 1865...*Platycercus adelaidensis* - Gould; Handb. Birds Aust., 2: 46. Type Locality: South Australia [unjustified emendation].
 1912...*Platycercus elegans subadelaidae* - Mathews; Novitates Zoologicae, 18: 270. Type Locality: Port Augusta, South Australia.
 1917...*Platycercus elegans fleuriensis* - Ashby; Emu, 17: 43-44. Type Locality: Fleurieu Peninsula, South Australia.

***Platycercus (Platycercus) nigrescens nigrescens* Ramsay, 1888**

[Black-backed Rosella]

- 1888...*Platycercus pennantii* var. *nigrescens* - Ramsay; Tab. List. Aust. Birds, p. 34. Type Locality: Bellenden Ker Range, Queensland.

***Platycercus (Platycercus) nigrescens filewoodi* McAllan and Bruce, 1989**

[Clarke Ranges Rosella]

1989...*Platycercus elegans filewoodi* - McAllan and Bruce; Birds NSW, p. 42-43. Type Locality: Frederickson's Farm, near Massey Creek, Clarke Range, central eastern Queensland.

***Violania* Subgen. Nov.**

Type Species: *Psittacus adscitus* Latham, 1790

Diagnosis: A subgenus of Platycercid parrots confined to northern, eastern and south-eastern Australia, and readily separated from all other genera of Australian parrots by the following combination of characters:

Length 280-300 mm; bill greyish horn colour; iris brown; legs grey; Male weight 90-120 grams in *eximius* group; 131 g. in *adscitus* group; 92-112 g. in *venustus* group; Male wing-length 147-167 mm, tail 147-182 mm in *eximius* group; wing-length 140-160 mm, tail 143-164 mm in *adscitus* group; wing-length 143-155 mm, tail 141-165 mm in *venustus* group; Male exp. culmen 15-18 mm, tarsal length 19-23 mm in *eximius* group; exposed culmen 16-18 mm, tars. 19-21 mm in *adscitus* group; exp. culmen 15-17 mm, tars. 18-20 mm in *venustus* group; Female weight 78-90 grams in *eximius* group, usually about 110 g in *adscitus* group; 88-92 g. in *venustus* group; Female wing-length 138-160 mm, tail 145-170 mm in *eximius* group; wing-length 142-154 mm, tail 137-154 mm in *adscitus* group; wing-length 138-154 mm, tail 142-165 mm in *venustus* group; Female exp. culmen 14-16 mm, tarsal length 19-22 mm in *eximius* group; exposed culmen 15-16 mm, tars. 19-21 mm in *adscitus* group; exp. cul. 14-17 mm, tars., 18-20 mm in *venustus* group;

Colour combination distinctive in males of all included species as follows:

Vent red; under tail coverts red; hindneck feathers black (margined with yellow-green in *eximius*, and pale yellow in *adscitus*, and pale yellow in *venustus*); mantle black (margined with yellow-green in *eximius*, and pale yellow in *adscitus*, and pale yellow in *venustus*); upper back black (margined with yellow-green in *eximius*, golden-yellow in *elicia*, and pale yellow in *venustus*); tertials black (margined with yellow-green in *eximius*, golden-yellow in *elicia*, greenish blue in *adscitus*, and pale yellow in *venustus*); secondaries deep blue; primary coverts deep blue; outer webs of basal sections of primaries deep blue; outer median wing coverts and bend of wing blue in both *eximius* and *adscitus*, but more towards violet in *venustus*; under-wing coverts deep blue or violet blue; basal colour of lateral feathers dark blue, tipped with blueish white, and subterminal band of light blue; underside of tail pale blue; no underwing stripe in adult males, but present in immatures in both *eximius* and *adscitus*, and only occasionally not present in immature and female *venustus*, present in the female of *adscitus* only.

Transitional (related) variation as follows: Crown, nape and ear coverts bright red in *eximius*, pale yellow in *adscitus*, black in *venustus*; male upper breast bright red in *eximius*, yellow and variably tinged with blue in *adscitus*, yellow edged with black in *venustus*; lower breast yellow, becoming pale green on abdomen in *eximius*, and blue with flanks greenish-blue in *adscitus*, and light lemon yellow in *venustus*; abdominal and lowerbreast feathers also with dusky margins; white cheek-patches in *eximius*; but in *adscitus* the upper cheek patches are white and the lower cheek

patches are violet blue; in *venustus* the upper cheek patches are white, with the lower cheek patches violet blue; inner wing coverts black in both *eximius* and *adscitus*, but black in *venustus* with a margin of faint black; secondary coverts pale blue in *eximius*, more towards violet in *adscitus*, and violet-blue in *venustus*; lower back bright pale green, with dusky margins to feathers in *eximius*, bluish-green in *elicia*, greenish-blue in *adscitus*, and pale yellow with black margins in *venustus*; rump bright pale green, with dusky margins to feathers in *eximius*, bluish-green in *elicia*, dusky yellow in *adscitus*, and pale yellow with black margins in *venustus*; upper tail coverts bright green, with dusky margins to feathers in *eximius*, dusky yellow in *adscitus*, and pale yellow with black margins in *venustus*; central tail feathers above dark green, edged with dark blue in *eximius*; in *adscitus* and *venustus* the upper colour of these central tail feathers is dark bronze-green merging towards dark blue on the inner webs;

See Forshaw 1969 and 1981 for biological data on the principal species comprising our concept of the subgenus *Violania* (1969: pp. 191-195 + Plate on p. 192 for *eximius*; pp. 196-200 + Plates on pp. 196, 198 for *adscitus* and *palliceps*; pp. 201-203 + Plate on p. 202 for *venustus*), (1981: pp. 197-202 + plate on p.199 for *eximius*, pp. 202-206 + plate on p. 203 for *adscitus*, and pp. 206-209 + plate on p. 207 for *venustus*).

Etymology: Named for Dr. Carlo Violani of the Dipartimento di Biologia Animale, Universita degli Studi di Pavia, Italy.

Platycercus (Violania) adscitus adscitus* (Latham, 1790)

[Blue-cheeked Rosella]

1790...*Psittacus adscitus* - Latham; Index Orn., 1: 126. Type Locality: Not Specified (=Cooktown, Queensland; see Mathews, 1912).

1912...*Platycercus adscitus elseyi* - Mathews; Novitates Zoologicae, 18: 271. Type Locality: Gulf of Carpentaria, Queensland.

*Note Salvadori's *Platycercus erythropeplus*, and Ramsay's *Platycercus marstersianus* are both based on hybrids of *P. adscitus* X *P. elegans*.

***Platycercus (Violania) adscitus amathusiae* (Bonaparte, 1850)**

[Yellow-breasted Rosella]

1850...*Platycercus amathusiae* - Bonaparte; C. r. hebd. Seanc. Acad. Sci., Paris, 30: 133. Type Locality: Cape York, northern Queensland.

1855...*Platycercus cyanogenys* - Gould; Birds Aust. Suppl., Plate 63. Type Locality: Cape York.

***Platycercus (Violania) adscitus mackaiensis* (Cain, 1955)**

[Blue-breasted Rosella]

1955...*Platycercus adscitus mackaiensis* - Cain; Ibis, 97: 436. Type Locality: Mackay, northern Queensland.

***Platycercus (Violania) eximius eximius* (Shaw, 1792)**

[Eastern Rosella]

1792...*Psittacus eximius* - Shaw; Naturalist's Miscellany, 3: Plate 93. Type Locality: New Holland (=New South Wales; see Mathews, 1917)

- 1810...*Psittacus nonpareil* - Perry; Arcana, (3): Plate 9. Type Locality: New South Wales.
- 1811...*Psittacus omnicolor* - Bechstein; Kurze Uebers. Vogel, p. 68, Plate 2. Type Locality: Not specified (=New South Wales; see Mathews, 1917). [non *Psittacus omnicolor* Lichtenstein, 1793: Cat. Resum. Nat. Rariss, p.5]
- 1812...*Psittacus capitatus* - Shaw; Gen. Zool., 8 (2): 466. Type Locality: New South Wales.
- 1917...*Platycercus eximius colei* - Mathews; Birds Aust., 6: 360. Type Locality: Ballarat, Victoria.

***Platycercus (Violania) eximius diemenensis* North, 1911**

[Tasmanian White-cheeked Rosella]

- 1911...*Platycercus diemenensis* - North; Aust. Mus. Spec. Cat, 1 (2): 128. Type Locality: Tasmania.

***Platycercus (Violania) eximius elicica* Schodde and Short, 1989**

[Golden Mantled Rosella]

- 1846...*Platycercus splendidus* - Gould; Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1845: 105. Type Locality: Darling Downs, Queensland. [non *Psittacus splendidus* Shaw, 1792: Leverian Museum, (1): 27 (= *Platycercus elegans*)].
- 1911...*Platycercus eximius ceciliae* - Mathews; Novitates Zoologicae, 18: 14. [nom nov pro *Platycercus splendidus* Gould].
- 1989...*Platycercus eximius elicica* - Schodde and Short; Canberra Bird Notes, 13: (4): 120 [Replacement name for *Platycercus eximius ceciliae* Mathews] Type Locality: Lynche's Creek, Wiangaree, [New South Wales].
- 1989...*Platycercus eximius aureodorsalis* - McAllan and Bruce; Birds NSW, p. 43-44 [Replacement name for *Platycercus eximius ceciliae* Mathews]. Note that McAllan and Bruce's article is dated 1988, but it was not published until 29 May, 1989; *aureodorsalis* was submitted for publication earlier than *elicica*, but *elicica* has priority as it was published earlier (on 28 February, 1989). According to McAllan and Bruce (1989, and in Litt.) Schodde rushed the description of *elicica* into print upon learning of the impending publication of McAllan and Bruce's description. This extraordinary action was later defended by Schodde (1989: The story behind the description in Canberra Bird Notes of new subspecies of birds. Canberra Bird Notes, 14 (4): 90-91).

***Platycercus (Violania) palliceps* (Lear, 1832)**
[Pale-headed Rosella]

- 1832...*Platycercus palliceps* - Lear; Ills. Psittacid., 12. Type Locality: New South Wales.
- 1844...*Platycercus coelestis* - Lesson; Echo Monde sav., col. 111. Type Locality: New South Wales.

***Platycercus (Violania) venustus venustus* (Kuhl, 1820)**
[Northern Rosella]

- 1820...*Psittacus venustus* - Kuhl; Nova Acta Phys. Acad.

Leop. Carol., 10: 52. Type Locality: Nova Hollandia [=Arnhem Bay, Northern Territory according to Mathews (1917: 350); but see also Mathews (1931)].

- 1821...*Psittacus brownii* - Temminck; Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond., 13: 119. [based upon same holotype as *Psittacus venustus* Kuhl; non Kuhl, 1820 p. 56].
- 1912...*Platycercus venustus melvillensis* - Mathews; Austral Avian Record, 1: 36. Type Locality: Melville Island, Northern Territory.

***Platycercus (Violania) venustus hilli* (Mathews, 1910)**
[Western Blue-cheeked Rosella]

- 1910...*Platycercus venustus hilli* - Mathews; Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 27: 28. Type Locality: Napier Broome Bay, Western Australia.

***Hesperopsittacus* Subgen. Nov.**

Type Species: *Psittacus icterotis* Kuhl, 1820

Diagnosis: A relictual subgenus of medium-sized parrots of the Family Platycercidae which are confined to south-western Australia and readily identified by its marked sexual dimorphism which is unique in the genus *Platycercus*, as well as the following combination of characters:

Bill bluish-horn, almost grey coloured; legs light brown; iris dark brown; weight 60-80 grams in males, 50-70 g. in females; measurements in males - Wing length 135-170 mm; tail length 125-160 mm; exp. culmen 12-15 mm; tars. 17-19 mm; measurements in females - Wing length 130-145 mm; tail length 120-145 mm; exp. culmen 12-14 mm; tars. 17-19 mm; Overall Length 260 mm;

Colour combination of males very distinct - Head red; chest and abdomen slightly darker red; ear coverts lemon to golden yellow; cheek patches bright yellow; chin light yellow; feathers on mantle, upper back and neck black, margined with green; lower back green; rump green; tertials faint black, merging to green towards the tips; secondary coverts green, tending towards violet on the outer webs; outermost secondaries green, thinly edged with greenish-blue; remaining secondaries green; primary coverts deep violet; outer webs of basal sections of primaries blue-violet; upper tail coverts green; central tail feathers above dark green, tending towards dark blue on the edges and towards the tips; lateral feathers dark blue basally, including a broad pale blue subterminal band; underside of tail pale blue; bend of wing blue; inner median wing-coverts black; outer median wing-coverts bluish-violet; underwing coverts violet-blue; usually lacks underwing stripe when adult, but present during immaturity, and in the female.

This group probably represents the ancestral line that led to the genus *Psephotus*. See Forshaw (1969: pp. 204-207 + Plate on p. 204; 1981: pp. 209-213 + plate on p. 211).

Etymology: *Hesperopsittacus* alludes to the western distribution of this group of parrots.

***Platycercus (Hesperopsittacus) icterotis icterotis* (Kuhl, 1820)**
[Western Rosella]

- 1820...*Psittacus icterotis* - Kuhl; Nova Acta Phys. Acad. Leop. Carol., 10: 54. Type Locality: 'Nova Hollandi-

- ae'* (=Albany, Western Australia; see Mathews, 1917).
1830...*Platycercus stanleyii* - Vigors; Zool. Jl., 5: 273. Type Locality: 'Australia' (=Albany, Western Australia).
1912...*Platycercus icterotis salvadori* - Mathews; Novitates Zoologicae, 18: 273. Type Locality: Wilson's Inlet, Western Australia.

***Platycercus (Hesperopsittacus) icterotis xanthogenys* (Salvadori, 1891)**

[Yellow-cheeked Rosella]

- 1891...*Platycercus xanthogenys* - Salvadori; Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1891: 129. Type Locality: 'Australia?' (=Wongan Hills, Western Australia; see Cain, 1955).
1912...*Platycercus icterotis whitlocki* - Mathews; Novitates Zoologicae, 18: 273. Type Locality: Lake Dundas, Western Australia.

Genus *Psephotellus* Mathews, 1913

- 1913...*Psephotellus* - Mathews; Austral Avian Record, 2 (2-3): 57. Type Species: (By original designation) *Platycercus pulcherrimus* Gould.

***Psephotellus dissimilis* (Collett, 1898)**

[Hooded Parrot]

- 1898...*Psephotus dissimilis* - Collett; Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1898: 356. Type Locality: Mary River, Northern Territory.
1909...*Psephotus cucullatus* - North; Victorian Naturalist, 25: 176. Type Locality: Pine Creek, Northern Territory.
1910...*Psephotus chrysoterygius blaaui* - van Oort; Notes Leyden Museum, 32: 71. Type Locality: Port Darwin, Northern Territory [ex captive specimen].
1915...*Psephotellus chrysoterygius dorotheae* - Mathews; Austral Avian Record, 2 (7): 128. Type Locality: McArthur River, Northern Territory.

***Psephotellus chrysoterygius* (Gould, 1857)**

[Golden-shouldered Parrot]

- 1857...*Psephotus chrysoterygius* - Gould; Literary Gazette, 2130: 1100 [see also Gould; Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1857: 220 which was published later (on 28 January, 1858) than the note in the Literary Gazette (14 November 1857)]. Type Locality: near Normanton, Queensland.
1918...*Psephotellus chrysoterygius nova* - Mathews; Austral Avian Record, 3: 159. Type Locality: Normanton, Queensland and north towards Watson River.

***Psephotellus pulcherrimus* (Gould, 1846)**

[Paradise Parrot]

- 1846...*Platycercus pulcherrimus* - Gould; Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., 15: 115. Type Locality: Darling Downs, Queensland.
1915...*Psephotellus pulcherrimus dubius* - Mathews; Austral Avian Record, 2: 128. Type Locality: New South Wales.

Genus *Psephotus* Gould, 1845

- 1845...*Psephotus* - Gould; Birds Aust., part 19, Vol 5: Plate 36. Type Species: (By monotypy) *Platycercus haematonotus* Gould.
1917...*Clarkona* - Mathews; Birds Aust., 6 (5): 391. Type Species: (By monotypy) *Psephotus varius* Clark.

***Psephotus haematonotus haematonotus* (Gould, 1837)**

[Eastern Red-rumped Parrot]

- 1838...*Platycercus haematonotus* - Gould; Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1837: 88. Type Locality: New South Wales.
1915...*Psephotus haematonotus virescens* - Mathews; Austral Avian Record, 2 (7): 128. Type Locality: South Australia.

***Psephotus haematonotus caeruleus* Condon, 1941**

[Centralian Red-rumped Parrot]

- 1941...*Psephotus haematonotus caeruleus* - Condon; Rec. S. Aust. Mus., 7: 141. Type Locality: Innamincka, South Australia.

***Psephotus varius varius* Clark, 1910**

[Southern Mulga Parrot]

- 1820...*Psittacus multicolor* - Kuhl; Nova Acta Phys. Acad. Leop. Carol., 10: 55 [non *Psittacus multicolor* Gmelin, 1788: Syst. Nat., 1 (1): 328]
1910...*Psephotus varius* - Clark; Auk, 27: 80. Type Locality: Head of Spencer Gulf, South Australia. [nom nov pro *Psittacus multicolor* Kuhl].
1911...*Psephotus dulciei* - Mathews; Novitates Zoologicae, 18: 14 [nom nov pro *Psittacus multicolor* Kuhl].
1912...*Psephotus varius rosinae* - Mathews; Novitates Zoologicae, 18: 277. Type Locality: Yorke Peninsula, South Australia.

***Psephotus varius exsul* Mathews, 1912**

[Western Mulga Parrot]

- 1912...*Psephotus varius exsul* - Mathews; Novitates Zoologicae, 18: 277. Type Locality: Mount Magnet, Western Australia.

***Psephotus varius ethelae* Mathews, 1917**

[Centralian Mulga Parrot]

- 1917...*Psephotus varius ethelae* - Mathews; Birds Aust., 6 (5): 408. Type Locality: Macdonnell Ranges, Northern Territory.

***Psephotus varius orientalis* Mathews, 1917**

[Eastern Mulga Parrot]

- 1917...*Psephotus varius orientalis* - Mathews; Birds Aust., 6 (5): 408. Type Locality: Underbool, Victoria.

Genus *Purpureicephalus* Bonaparte, 1854

- 1854...*Purpureicephalus* - Bonaparte; Revue Mag. de Zool., (2) 6: 153. Type Species: (By monotypy) *P. pileatus* (= *Psittacus spurius* Kuhl).
1883...*Porphyreicephalus* - Reichenow; Vogelb. Syst. Verz., p.1 [emendation].

***Purpureicephalus spurius* (Kuhl, 1820)**

[Red-capped Parrot]

- 1820...*Psittacus spurius* - Kuhl; Nova Acta Phys. Acad. Leop. Carol., 10: 52. Type Locality: New Holland (= Albany, Western Australia; see Mathews, 1912).
- 1830...*Platycercus pileatus* - Vigors; Zool. Jl., 5: 274. Type Locality: Albany, Western Australia.
- 1830...*Platycercus rufifrons* - Lesson; Traite d'Orn., p. 208. Type Locality: Albany, Western Australia.
- 1830...*Psittacus (Platycercus) purpureocephalus* - Quoy and Gaimard; Voy. 'Astrolabe' Zool., 1: 235. Type Locality: King George Sound, Western Australia (=Albany).
- 1915...*Purpureicephalus spurius carteri* - Mathews; Austral Avian Record, 2 (7): 128. Type Locality: Broome Hill, Western Australia.

Genus *Cyanoramphus* Bonaparte, 1854*

*In a recent monograph on the birds of New South Wales (see the Errata slip in McAllan and Bruce, 1989) a new subgeneric name *Notopsittacus* was erected for *Cyanoramphus ulietanus* (Gmelin, 1788). They also included *Cyanoramphus zealandicus* (Latham, 1790) in their subgenus *Notopsittacus*, and noted that both species were now extinct. Unfortunately, *Notopsittacus* Bruce and McAllan, 1989 was preoccupied by *Notopsittacus* Roberts, 1922 (see - Annals of the Transvaal Museum, 8: 187-272), which incidentally is itself a synonym of *Poicephalus* Swainson, 1837. Murray Bruce and Ian McAllan kindly requested that we formally correct their oversight. This necessitates the erection of a replacement name which we herein propose with generic standing as: ***Pallacidopsittacus* Nom. Nov.** We refer readers to the original descriptions of *Pallacidopsittacus ulietanus* (see Gmelin, 1788) **Comb. Nov.** and *Pallacidopsittacus zealandicus* (see Latham, 1790) **Comb. Nov.** as well as Holyoak and Thibault (1984). In the same paper that McAllan and Bruce dealt with the genus *Cyanoramphus*, they also erected the new subgeneric name of *Phippspsittacus* for what had been widely regarded as *Cyanoramphus novaezelandiae cookii*. We herein regard the name *Phippspsittacus* McAllan and Bruce, 1989 as valid for *cookii* and *subflavescens* - see Phipps (1981) for a very interesting paper on this group, and Iredale and Mathews, (1926) whose recognition of the genus *Bulleria* is probably valid in our opinion.

Subgenus *Cyanoramphus****Cyanoramphus (Cyanoramphus) novaezelandiae erythrotis* (Wagler, 1832)**

[Macquarie Island Kakariki]

- 1891...*Psittacus erythrotis* - Wagler; Abh. K. Bayer. Akad. Wiss., Math.-Phys., K1, 1: 426. Type Locality: Macquarie Island. [EXTINCT ca 1890]

Subgenus *Phippspsittacus****Cyanoramphus (Phippspsittacus) cookii* (G.R. Gray, 1859)**

[Red-fronted Parakeet]

- 1859...*Platycercus Cookii* - G.R. Gray; List Birds Brit. Mus., Psittacidae, p. 13. Type Locality: 'New Zealand' (in error); = Norfolk Island.

***Cyanoramphus (Phippspsittacus) subflavescens* (Salvadori, 1891)**

[Lord Howe Island Parakeet]

- 1891...*Cyanoramphus subflavescens* - Salvadori; Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (6) 7: 68. Type Locality: Lord Howe Island. [EXTINCT ca 1870]

FAMILY NESTORIDAE***Genus *Nestor* Lesson, 1830**

- 1830...*Nestor* - Lesson; Traite d'Orn., p. 190. Type Species: By monotypy and tautonymy *Nestor novaezelandiae* Lesson (= *Psittacus nestor* Latham = *Psittacus meridionalis* Gmelin)

* Note that we herein regard the genus *Nestor* as essentially being restricted to the New Zealand members of this family, with the exception of *Nestor notabilis* of Gould 1856, which we regard as representing the monotypic genus *Doreenia* Mathews, 1930 (see Bulletin of the British Ornithologists Club, 50: p.41). *Doreenia notabilis* (Gould 1856 - Athenaeum, 1487: p. 524) is restricted to high altitude regions of the South Island of New Zealand. The now extinct Australian element of the Nestoridae is herein placed in the genus *Nestor* only tentatively - It probably represents a unique genus in its own right.

***Nestor productus* (Gould, 1836)**

[Norfolk Island Kaka]

- 1836...*Plyctolophus productus* - Gould; Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1836: 19. Type Locality: Phillip Island, off Norfolk Island. EXTINCT ca 1851. [See also Gould 1865, for brief data on ecology, diet and reproduction and Greenway 1958, for data on the extinction of this species)]

Acknowledgements

Well, we hope you enjoyed reading this paper as much as we enjoyed compiling it. But all pleasures are hard won, and it would have been even more of a labour had it not been for the help and encouragement of others. As both of us were keen aviculturists who specialised in parrots long before we were side-tracked by herpetology, it would be fitting to record here our gratitude to our families for their understanding during the period of our youth when we were both obsessed with climbing trees looking for parrots, building aviaries, filling our yards with hollow logs of all shapes and sizes, tolerating complaints from the neighbours over screaming cockatoos, and all the rest that goes with any serious interest in parrots. Our wives, Catrina and Josephine, are also to be thanked for putting up with hundreds of parrot papers that tended to spread themselves all over the house for months on end; The staff members of Macquarie University Library (North Ryde), Mitchell Library, Sydney and Fisher and Badham Libraries, University of Sydney provided endless help with references; and finally,

Murray Bruce and Ian McAllan are to be thanked for their unfailing encouragement to publish this work, reading the manuscript, and providing scholarly nomenclatural advice where needed.

References and An Introductory Bibliography of the Parrots and Cockatoos of Australia

- Abbott, I.** 1974 The avifauna of Kangaroo Island and causes of its impoverishment. *Emu*, 74: 124-134
- Adams, M., Baverstock, P.R., Saunders, D.A., Schodde, R. and Smith, G.T.** 1984 Biochemical systematics of the Australian cockatoos (Psittaciformes: Cacatuinae). *Australian Journal of Zoology*, 32: 363-378
- Aflalo, F.G.** 1896 *A Sketch of the Natural History of Australia, with some notes on Sport*. London
- Albertis, L.M. d'** 1880 *New Guinea: What I did and what I saw*. London [2 volumes]
- Alexander, W.B.** 1914 The history of zoology in Western Australia: Discoveries of the 17th century. *Journal of the West Australian Natural History Society*, 5: 49-64
- Alexander, W.B.** 1916 History of zoology in Western Australia. Part 2, 1791-1829. *Journal and Proceedings of the Royal Society of Western Australia*, 1: 83-149
- Alexander, W.B.** 1917 History of zoology in Western Australia. Part 3, 1829-1840. *Journal and Proceedings of the Royal Society of Western Australia*, 3: 1-33
- Alexander, W.B.** 1918 Notes on birds seen on the Murray River, Austust, 1918. *Emu*, 18 (2): 122-124
- Alexander, W.B.** 1922 The vertebrate fauna of Houtman's Abrolhos (Abrolhos Islands), Western Australia. *Journal of the Linnean Society of London (Zoology)*, 34: 462-467
- Alexander, W.B.** 1924 White's Journal of a Voyage to New South Wales. *Emu*, 23 (3): 209-215
- Alexander, W.B.** 1924 Sonnerat's Voyage to New Guinea. *Emu*, 23 (4): 299-305
- Alexander, W.B.** 1924 *List of birds observed in the Rockhampton District*. Privately Published. Prepared for use of visitors to the Annual Meeting of the Royal Australasian Ornithologist's Union at Rockhampton, Queensland, October, 1924
- Alexander, W.B.** 1925 Cockatoos. In: *The Illustrated Australian Encyclopaedia*. Sydney [see Volume 1, pp. 278-279]
- Alexander, W.B.** 1926 Parrots. In: *The Illustrated Australian Encyclopaedia*. Sydney [see Volume 2, pp. 297-298]
- Alexander, W.B.** 1930 The food of the Red-capped Parrot, *Purpureicephalus spurius*. *Emu*, 29 (4): 312-314
- Alexander, W.B. and Dakin, W.J.** 1914 The zoology of S.W. Australia. Birds. In: *Handbook of W.A.* for use in Connection with the visit of the British Association for the Advancement of Science. Perth [Pp. 83-86]
- Allen, A.** 1938 An experiment with Grass Parrakeets. *Avicultural Magazine*, (5) 3 (10): 286-289
- Allen, G.H.** 1950 Birds as a biotic factor in the environment of pastures with particular reference to Galahs (*Cacatua roseicapilla*). *Journal of the Australian Institute of Agricultural Science*, 16 (1): 18-25
- Althammer, L.** 1864 La Perruche ondulee se reproduit en Europe. *Revue Magazin Zoologie*, (2) 16: 366-367
- Althofer, G.W.** 1934 Birds of the Wellington district, New South Wales. *Emu*, 34: 105-112
- Amsler, M.** 1921 Breeding of the King Parrakeet. *Avicultural Magazine*, (3) 12 (11): 163-166
- Amsler, M.** 1929 Traitement des jeunes perruches ondulees a plumage defectueux. *L'Oiseau et la Revue Francaise d'Ornithologie*, 10 (5): 310-312
- Andrews, F.W.** 1883 Notes on the Night Parrot. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Australia*, 6: 29-30
- Angas, G.F.** 1847 *Savage life and scenes in Australia and New Zealand, being an artist's impressions of countries and people at the Antipodes*. London [2 volumes]
- Angas, G.F.** 1847 *South Australia Illustrated*. London
- Angel, F.M.** 1935 Birds of the River Murray. *South Australian Ornithologist*, 13 (4): 134-136
- Anonymous** 1789 *The Voyage of Governor Phillip to Botany Bay; with an account of the establishment of the Colonies of Port Jackson and Norfolk Island; compiled from authentic papers, which have been obtained from the several Departments, to which are added, the Journals of Lieuts. Shortland, Watts, Ball, and Capt. Marshall; With an account of their new discoveries embellished with fifty-five copper plates, the maps and charts taken from actual surveys, and the plans and views drawn on the spot, by Capt. Hunter, Lieuts. Shortland, Watts, Dawes, Bradley, Capt. Marshall, &c. J. Stockdale*, London [i-iv + 1-298 + i-lxxiv]
- Anonymous** 1931 Snake kills pet parrot. *Sydney Morning Herald*, 20 January: 10
- Anonymous** 1940 Breeding the Banksian Cockatoo. *Avicultural Magazine*, (5th ser.) 5 (5): 136 [Authorship given as 'E.F.C.']
- Anonymous** 1960 Bird Notes. *Bird Observer*, (June)
- Anonymous** 1964 Bird Notes. *Bird Observer*, (July)
- Anonymous** 1969 An Index of Australian Bird Names. *CSIRO Division of Wildlife Research, Technical Paper*, 20: 1-93
- Anonymous** 1973 Conservation notes - Export of protected birds. *Birds*, 8 (2): 38 [Major Mitchell Cockatoo; Galah; Golden-shouldered Parrot]
- Anonymous** 1973 *Birds of the Richmond Valley*. Richmond Valley Naturalists' Club, Lismore
- Anonymous** 1973 Bird Notes. *Bird Observer*, 479
- Anonymous** 1974 Atlas trip to Bateman's Bay, 26-28 January. *Birds*, 8 (5): 90 [White Cockatoo; Eastern Rosella (part albino)]
- Anonymous** 1976 The birds of the Bendigo district. *Australian Bird Watcher*, 6 (6): 186-208
- Anonymous** 1977 *A Bird Atlas of the Adelaide Region*. South Australian Ornithological Association, Adelaide
- Anonymous** 1977 Bits and pieces. *Magazine of the Parrot Society*, 11: 32
- Anonymous** 1980 Combined General and Beginners Field Day - 12 Apr 80 - Shoplands Road [Annangrove]. *NSW*

- Field Ornithologists Club Newsletter*, No 46 (June): 4 [King Parrots]
- Anonymous** 1984 Barren Grounds Bird Observatory Report 1982-84. *RAOU Report* No 11: 1-76
- Anonymous** 1987 *The John Gould Collection from his personal library*. Ebes Douwma, Melbourne / Sotheby's, Sydney [Pp. i-ii + 1-182]
- Anonymous** 1988 Rare West Aust. Cockies spotted. *Blue Mountains Gazette*, 18 May, 1988: 32
- Appleton, A., Appleton, M. and Boles, W.** 1988 The 'Gangrella' - A wild Little Corella X Gang Gang hybrid. *Australian Birds*, 21 (3): 74-76
- Argaud, R. and Pesque, M.** 1930 Sur le plancher chordal du tube medullaire immediatement en avant du noeud de Hensen chez l'embryon de *Melopsittacus undulatus*. *Bulletin de Societe d'Histoire naturelle Toulouse*, 59: 164-166
- Armitage, R.W.** 1908 Bronzewing Pigeon (*Phaps chalcop-tera*); Mutton Birds; Pennant's Parrakeet (*Platycercus elegans*). *Victorian Naturalist*, 24 (12): 179
- Arnold, A.E.H.** 1934 Vermin poisoning. *Journal of the Department of Agriculture, Western Australia*, (2) 11 (4): 599-608 [reprinted as separate, Leaflet No 438]
- Arnold, A.E.H.** 1935 Vermin Destruction. *Bulletin of the Department of Agriculture, Western Australia*, 57: 1-29
- Arnold, J.H.** 1933 Succes with Grass Parrakeets in California. *Avicultural Magazine*, (4) 11 (11): 429-430
- Arthur, C.P.** 1909 The sex of Stanley Parrakeets. *Avicultural Magazine*, (2) 7 (7): 223-224
- Ashby, E.** 1907 Parrakeets moulting. *Emu*, 6 (4): 193-194
- Ashby, E.** 1912 Birds of the mallee near Schwetze's Landing, River Murray. *Emu*, 12 (1): 47-48
- Ashby, E.** 1914 Re-appearance in South Australia of the Swift Lorikeet (*Lathamus discolor tregellasi*, Mathews). *South Australian Ornithologist*, 1 (4): 21-24
- Ashby, E.** 1915 Field notes in the Blue Mountains. *South Australian Ornithologist*, 2 (4): 95-97
- Ashby, E.** 1916 Australian subspecies. *Ibis*, (10) 4: 661-665
- Ashby, E.** 1917 Description of a new sub-species of *Platycercus elegans* (Gmelin). *Emu*, 17 (1): 43-45
- Ashby, E.** 1918 Fleurieu Peninsula Rosella (*Platycercus elegans fleurieuensis*). *Emu*, 17 (3): 117
- Ashby, E.** 1920 Birds of Mount Compass district, South Australia. *Emu*, 19 (4): 299-303
- Ashby, E.** 1920 The birds of the mallee. *South Australian Ornithologist*, 5 (1): 10-14
- Ashby, E.** 1921 Notes on birds observed in Western Australia from Perth northwards to Geraldton. *Emu*, 20: 130-137
- Ashby, E.** 1922 Note on the parrot *Psephotus haematonotus* and its disappearance from the neighbourhood of Adelaide. *Avicultural Magazine*, 13
- Ashby, E.** 1924 Notes on extinct or rare Australian birds, with suggestions as to the causes of their disappearance. *Emu*, 23 (3): 178-183
- Ashby, E.** 1924 Notes on extinct or rare Australian birds, with suggestions as to the causes of their disappearance. *Emu*, 23 (4): 294-298
- Ashby, E.** 1924 Notes on birds met with at Gosford and Port Stephens, in New South Wales. *South Australian Ornithologist*, 7 (6): 186-193
- Ashby, E.** 1925 The Adelaide Rosella (*Platycercus adelaidae*). *Emu*, 25 (2): 89-91
- Ashby, E.** 1927 Two Neophema parrots. *Emu*, 27 (1): 1-5
- Ashby, E.** 1927 The Grampian Range of Victoria and its bird life. *Emu*, 26 (4): 285-292
- Ashby, E.** 1928 Bird observations in Bass Strait. *Emu*, 27: 193-194
- Ashby, E.** 1929 Birds observed during a motor trip, Adelaide to Wentworth, N.S.W. *South Australian Ornithologist*, 10 (1): 6-14
- Astley, H.D.** 1905 Bourke's Parrakeets, and other rare Australian birds. *Avicultural Magazine*, (n.s.) 3 (7): 236-237
- Astley, H.D.** 1905 The Princess of Wales' Parrakeet. *Avicultural Magazine*, (n.s.) 3 (8): 248-249
- Astley, H.D.** 1905 Bourke's Parrakeet, *Neophema bourkei*. *Avicultural Magazine*, (n.s.) 3 (8): 239-242
- Astley, H.D.** 1909 Nesting of Red-capped Parrakeets *Porphyrocephalus spurius*, and a hybrid Stanley-Rosella. *Avicultural Magazine*, (n.s.) 7 (10): 291-294
- Astley, H.D.** 1910 The Golden-shouldered Parrakeet (*Psephotus chrysopterygius*). *Avicultural Magazine*, (3) 1 (5): 165
- Astley, H.D.** 1911 The Red-capped Parrakeet *Porphyrocephalus spurius*. *Avicultural Magazine*, (3) 2 (10): 285-286
- Astley, H.D.** 1911 Breeding of Queen Alexandra Parrakeets *Spathopterus alexandrae*. *Avicultural Magazine*, (3) 2 (11): 341-343
- Astley, H.D.** 1911 More nesting of Queen Alexandra Parrakeets. *Avicultural Magazine*, (3) 3 (1): 37
- Astley, H.D.** 1912 Nesting of Hooded Parrakeets *Psephotus cucullatus*. *Avicultural Magazine*, (3) 3 (4): 122-123
- Astley, H.D.** 1912 Breeding of Queen Alexandra Parrakeets. *Spathopterus alexandrae*. *Avicultural Magazine*, (3) 3 (9): 243-246 [Note reprinted in *Avicultural Magazine*, (1948) 54: 110]
- Astley, H.D.** 1912 Young Queen Alexandra Parrakeets, Etc. *Avicultural Magazine*, (3) 3 (10): 288
- Astley, H.D.** 1913 Breeding of the Hooded Parrakeet, *Psephotus cucullatus*. *Avicultural Magazine*, (3) 4 (3): 73-75
- Astley, H.D.** 1913 British Ornithologist's Club. Meeting of February 12, 1913. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologist's Club*, 31 (185): 55 [mentions reproduction in *Psephotus dissimilis*]
- Astley, H.D.** 1913 Hooded and Golden-shouldered Parrakeets, *Psephotus cucullatus* and *P. chrysopterygius*. *Avicultural Magazine*, (3) 4 (4): 108-110
- Astley, H.D.** 1919 Hybrid Barraband and Queen Alexandra Parrakeets. *Avicultural Magazine*, (3) 10 (12): 212-213
- Astley, H.D.** 1921 The Queen Alexandra Parrakeet (*Polytelis alexandrae*). *Avicultural Magazine*, (3) 12 (10): 158-159
- Astley, H.D.** 1921 Young Alexandra Parrakeets. *Avicultural Magazine*, (3) 12 (10): 159

- Astley, H.D.** 1924 A hybrid parrakeet. *Avicultural Magazine*, (4) 2 (10): 235-236
- Astley, H.D.** 1948 Breeding of Queen Alexandra Parrakeets, *Spathopterus alexandrae*. *Avicultural Magazine*, 54: 110
- Aston, H.I. and Balmford, R.A.** (Editors) 1978 *A Bird Atlas of the Melbourne Region*. Victorian Ornithological Research Group, Melbourne
- Attiwill, A.R.** 1946 Red-tailed Black Cockatoo (*Calyptrorhynchus banksi*). Black Swan (*Chenopsis atrata*). *South Australian Ornithologist*, 19 (1): 10
- Attiwill, A.R.** 1960 Red-tailed Black Cockatoo in south-east South Australia. *South Australian Ornithologist*, 23: 37-38
- Attiwill, A.R.** 1972 Birds breeding in Naracoorte district 1941-1971. *South Australian Ornithologist*, 26: 59-64
- Aubry, E.H.** 1935 Talking Budgerigars at home. *Foriegnier [Keston, England]*, 2 (1): 22-26
- Austin, C.N.** 1950 Further notes on the birds of Dunk Island, Queensland. *Emu*, 49: 225-231
- Austin, C.N.** 1951 Birds of the southern end of the Victoria-South Australian Border. *South Australian Ornithologist*, 20: 14-15
- Austin, C.N.** 1956 Range extension of three bird species. *Emu*, 56: 80-81
- Austin, R.** 1855 *Journal of Assistant Surveyor R. Austin, commanding an expedition sent by the Government to explore the interior of Western Australia, north and east of settled districts, for extensive tracts of fertile land available for pastoral and agricultural purposes, supposed to exist in the vicinity of a large sheet of inland water, called 'Cow-cow-ing', and upon the Gascoigne River, flowing into the north arm of Shark's Bay, which the settlers, feeling the want of more extensive pastures for their rapidly increasing stock, memorialized and aided the government to form and equip this party to examine and report upon*. Government Printer, Perth
- Backhouse, J.** 1843 *A narrative of a visit to the Australian Colonies*. Hamilton Adams and Co., London [pp i-xviii + 1-560 + i-cxlv; Reprinted by Johnson Reprint Co., New York in 1967]
- Backhouse, J.** 1985 The bird communities of two Hunter Valley vineyards. *Australian Birds*, 19 (3): 56-61
- Badman, F.J.** 1979 Birds of the southern and western Lake Eyre drainage. *South Australian Ornithologist*, 28: 29-81 [Parrots]
- Badman, F.J.** 1981 Bourke's Parrot in the western Lake Eyre drainage. *South Australian Ornithologist*, 28: 161-164
- Bahr, P.H.** 1911 On a journey to the Fiji Islands, with notes on the present status of their avifauna, made during a year's stay in the Group, 1910-1911. *Ibis*, (9) 6: 282-314
- Bailey, F.W. and Riley, C.F.C.** 1931 Colour vision and the formations of associations with reference to light of various wave-lengths in the parrakeet *Melopsittacus undulatus* (Shaw). *Transactions of the Royal Canadian Institute*, 18: 41-115
- Baker, M. and Corringham, R.** 1988 *Birds of the Blue Mountains*. Three Sisters Productions, Winmalee, NSW [Pp. 1-64]
- Baker, W.** 1953 Turquoise Parrot. *Emu*, 53: 261-262
- Baldwin, M.** 1975 Birds of the Inverell district, NSW. *Emu*, 75: 113-120
- Baldwin, M.** 1976 Food preference of the Eastern Rosella. *Canberra Bird Notes*, 3 (5): 12
- Baldwin, M.** 1984 In: Smith, L., Larkins, D. and Pegler, J. (1984): Garden plants attractive to birds. Appendix A. Inverell. *Australian Birds*, 18 (2): 27-29
- Balmford, R.** 1981 *Learning about Australian Birds*. Collins, Sydney
- Banfield, E.J.** 1908 *Confessions of a Beachcomber. Scenes and incidents in the career of an unprofessional Beachcomber in tropical Queensland*. London
- Banfield, E.J.** 1911 *My Tropic Isle*. London
- Banfield, E.J.** 1918 *Tropic Days*. London
- Banfield, E.J.** 1925 *Last leaves from Dunk Island*. Sydney
- Barker, W.R. and Greenslade, P.J.M.** (Editors) 1982 *Evolution of the Flora and Fauna of Arid Australia*. Peacock Publications, Frewville, South Australia [Pp. i-viii + 1-392]
- Barnard, C.A. and Barnard, H.G.** 1925 A review of the bird life on Coomooboolaroo Station, Duaringa District, Queensland, during the past fifty years. *Emu*, 24 (4): 252-255
- Barnard, F.G.A.** 1890 The singular behaviour of a parrakeet. *Victorian Naturalist*, 7 (1): 12
- Barnard, H.G.** 1911 Field notes from Cape York. *Emu*, 11: 17-41
- Barnard, H.G.** 1914 Northern Territory birds. *Emu*, 14: 39-57
- Barnard, H.G.** 1914 Birds of the Brunette Downs (N.T.) (observed during February, March, and April, 1913). *Emu*, 13 (4): 205-210
- Barnard, H.G.** 1926 Birds of the Cardwell district, Queensland. *Emu*, 26 (1): 1-13
- Barnard, H.G.** 1928 Birds of the Cape York region, north Queensland. *Queensland Naturalist*, 6 (6): 94-101
- Barnard, H.G.** 1935 An abnormal lorikeet. *Memoirs of the Queensland Museum*, 10 (5): 230
- Barnard, H.G. and Barker, G.H.** 1930 The genus *Platycercus*. *Emu*, 30 (2): 81-82
- Barnes, M.** 1974 Field outings: Sunday, June 30. Heathcote State Park. *NSW Field Ornithologists Club Newsletter*, No 2 (September): 2 [Gang Gang Cockatoos sighted along Heathcote Creek]
- Barnicoat, F.C.** 1976 Breeding of the Little Lorikeet. *Avicultural Magazine*, 82: 65-67
- Barnicoat, F.C.** 1982 The 50th anniversary of the Splendid Grass Parrakeet in aviculture. *Avicultural Magazine*, 88: 159-162
- Barrett, C.L.** 1907 *From Range to Sea*. A bird-lover's ways. Melbourne
- Barrett, C.L.** 1909 Notes on the Rock-Parrakeet (*Neophema petrophila*). *Emu*, 9 (3): 133-135
- Barrett, C.L.** 1916 Birds of a Murray island. *Emu*, 15 (3): 176-179
- Barrett, C.L.** 1919 *In Australian Wilds: The Gleanings of a Naturalist*. Melbourne Publishing Company, Mel-

- bourne [Pp. 1-230]
- Barrett, C.L.** 1922 Australia's Wonderful Wild Life. *Natural History*, 22 (6): 517-529
- Barrett, C.L.** 1923 The Regent Parrot - Talking Cockatoos. *Victorian Naturalist*, 40 (2): 32-33
- Barrett, C.L.** 1924 Wild Life of the Mallee. *Australian Museum Magazine*, 2 (2): 45-53
- Barrett, C.L.** 1925 Gang-Gang Cockatoos as berry-eaters. *Victorian Naturalist*, 42 (1): 45-53
- Barrett, C.L.** 1925 'Major Mitchell' Cockatoos. *Victorian Naturalist*, 42 (2): 45
- Barrett, C.L.** 1926 Export of Australian birds. *Victorian Naturalist*, 42 (9): 235-236
- Barrett, C.L.** 1928 Through the land of little rain. Glimpses of nature in central Australia. *Australian Museum Magazine*, 3 (6): 184-190
- Barrett, C.L.** 1929 The Great Palm Cockatoo. *Victorian Naturalist*, 45 (9): 230-232
- Barrett, C.L.** 1931 *The Weekly Times Wild Nature Book*. Melbourne
- Barrett, C.L.** 1931 *The Weekly Times Wild Nature Book*. Weekly Times, Melbourne
- Barrett, C.L.** 1932 A naturalist in the Bunya Mountains. *Victorian Naturalist*, 49 (5): 126-131
- Barrett, C.L.** 1935 Wild Life on the Nullarbor. *Walkabout* [Melbourne], 1 (6): 11-15
- Barrett, C.L.** 1938 *The Bird Man. A sketch of the life of John Gould*. Melbourne
- Barrett, C.L.** 1939 *Wild Nature in Australia. Wonder Animals and Birds*. Melbourne
- Barrett, C.L.** 1939 *Tropical Australia: Jungle ranges and coral reefs*. United Press, Melbourne [Pp. 1-48]
- Barrett, C.L.** 1943 *An Australian Animal Book*. Oxford University Press, Melbourne [see Pp. 333-336]
- Barrett, C.L.** 1947 *Australian Bird Life* Melbourne
- Barrett, C.L.** 1949 *Parrots of Australasia*. N.H. Seward, Melbourne
- Barrett, C.L.** (Editor) nd *Australian Nature Pictures*. Alexander McCubbin, Melbourne [Edition limited to 500 copies]
- Barrington, G.** 1812 *The History of New South Wales, including Botany Bay, Port Jackson, Parramatta, Sydney and all its dependancies, from the original discovery of the Island: with the customs and the manner of the natives, and an account of the English Colony from its foundation, to the present time*. Sherwood, Neely and Jones, London [Not published in 1810 as printed; Pp. i-iv + 1-544 + 4]
- Bartlett, M.C.** 1977 Birds of the Tembagapura region, West Irian. *Australian Bird Watcher*, 7 (3): 87-89
- Barton, F.C.W.** 1973 *The Lakes National Park Bird List*. Victorian National Parks and Wildlife Service, Melbourne
- Basedow, H.** (Editor) 1931 *A Nature-lover's Notebook*. Adelaide [T.P. Bellchambers' notes, published posthumously]
- Basset-Hull, A.F.** 1910 The birds of Lord Howe and Norfolk Islands. *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales*, 34: 636-693
- Batey, I.** 1907 On Fifteen Thousand Acres: Its bird-life sixty years ago. *Emu*, 7 (1): 1-17
- Batey, I.** 1907 Rosella and Crimson Parrakeets. *Emu*, 7 (2): 95-96
- Baxter, C.I. and Parker, S.A.** 1981 The status of the Elegant Parrot and the Rock Parrot on Kangaroo Island. *South Australian Ornithologist*, 28: 164-165
- Beardsell, C.** 1985 The Regent Parrot. A report on the nest site survey in south-eastern Australia, September 1983 to January 1984. Prepared for the Ad Hoc Committee on the Regent Parrot. *Australian National Parks and Wildlife Service Report Series [Canberra]*, No 1: i-v + 1-28
- Bechstein, J.M.** 1811 *Kurze Uebersicht aller bekannten Vogel oder ihre Kennzeichen der Art nach Lathams General Synopsis of Birds und seinem Index ornithologicus entworfen*. Nuremberg [p. 68, Plate 2]
- Beck, R.C.** 1880 The Black Cockatoo. *Queenslander*, January 31: 140
- Beck, R.C.** 1924 Ornithological Notes. September, 1923. *South Australian Ornithologist*, 7 (5): 163
- Beck, R.C.** 1926 Ornithological Notes. January, 1926. *South Australian Ornithologist*, 8 (4): 223
- Beddard, F.E.** 1895 *A Text-book of Zoogeography*. Cambridge
- Beddard, F.E.** 1898 *The Structure and Classification of Birds*. London
- Bedford, 12th Duke of** 1928 *Parrots and Parrot-like Birds in Aviculture*. White, London
- Bedford, 12th Duke of** 1932 The things that didn't come off and the new arrivals. *Avicultural Magazine*, (4) 10: 248-256
- Bedford, 12th Duke of** 1937 Swift Parrakeets. *Avicultural Magazine*, (5) 2: 263-265
- Bedford, 12th Duke of** 1938 The Breeding of Gang Gang Cockatoos. *Avicultural Magazine*, (5) 3: 259
- Bedggood, G.M.** 1959 Some notes on the bird life at Bungil, Victoria. *Emu*, 59: 159-163
- Bedggood, G.W.** 1958 Parrots and cockatoos of the Mooropna district, Victoria. *Emu*, 58: 72-73
- Bedggood, G.W.** 1980 Birdlife between Lake Tyers and Marlo, Victoria. *Australian Bird Watcher*, 8 (5): 147-162
- Bedggood, W.R.** 1973 Birds of the Caniamba district, Victoria. *Australian Bird Watcher*, 5 (1): 12-22
- Beebe, C.W.** 1907 Geographic variation in birds, with especial reference to the effects of humidity. *Zoologica*, 1 (1): 1-41
- Beebe, C.W.** 1907 *The Bird, its Form and Function*. Westminster (U.S.A.)
- Beehler, B.M.** 1982 Ecological structuring of forest bird communities in New Guinea. *Monogr. Biol.*, 42: 837-861
- Beehler, B.M. and Finch, B.W.** 1985 Species-checklist of the Birds of New Guinea. *Royal Australian Ornithologist's Union Monograph No 1*: i-iv + 1-126
- Beehler, B.M., Finch, B.W., Pratt, T.K. and Zimmerman, D.A.** 1986 *Birds of New Guinea*. Princeton University Press, Princeton, N.J. [Pp. i-xvi + 1-295]
- Beeton, R.J.S.** 1976 Controlling birds in crops. *Agricultural Gazette of New South Wales*, 87 (6)

- Beeton, R.J.S.** 1977 The economic and environmental impact of parrots in Australia. In: *Wildlife Management Australia*. A Conference Sponsored by the Field and Game Federation of Australia. LaTrobe University, Melbourne. Field and Game Federation of Australia, Sydney [Pp. 81-93]
- Beeton, R.J.S.** 1977 *The impact and management of birds on the Ord River Development in Western Australia*. Master of Natural Resources Thesis, University of New England, Armidale
- Beevor, Miss** 1945 Adelaide Rosellas (*Platycercus adelaidae*) and White-backed Magpies (*Gymnorhina hypoleuca*) at Salisbury. *South Australian Ornithologist*, 17 (5): 54
- Belcher, C.A.** 1914 *Birds of the District of Geelong*. Author, Geelong
- Bell, H.L.** 1979 The effect on rainforest birds of plantings of teak, *Tectona grandis*, in Papua New Guinea. *Australian Wildlife Research*, 6: 305-318
- Bell, H.L.** 1970 Notes on the Red-cheeked Parrot in New Guinea. *Australian Bird Watcher*, 3: 214
- Bell, H.L.** 1980 The effects of a power-line clearing on birds of dry sclerophyll forest at Black Mountain Reserve, Australian Capital Territory. *Corella*, 4: 8-19
- Bell, H.L.** 1982 Abundance and seasonality of the savanna avifauna at Port Moresby, Papua New Guinea. *Ibis*, 124: 252-274
- Bell, H.L.** 1983 Forty years of change in the avifauna of a Sydney suburb. *Australian Birds*, 18: 1-5
- Bell, H.L.** 1984 In: Smith, L., Larkins, D. and Pegler, J. (1984): Garden plants attractive to birds. Appendix D. Canberra. *Australian Birds*, 18 (2): 31-32
- Bell, H.L.** 1982 A bird community of lowland rainforest in New Guinea. I. Composition and density of the avifauna. *Emu*, 82: 24-41
- Bell, H.L.** 1983 Forty years of change in the avifauna of a Sydney suburb. *Australian Birds*, 18: 1-6
- Bennett, E.T.** 1831 *Gardens and Menagerie of the Zoological Society delineated*. Chiswick [volume 2]
- Bennett, G.** 1834 *Wanderings of a Naturalist in New South Wales, Batavia, Pedir Coast, Singapore and China being the Journal of a Naturalist in those countries during 1832, 1833, and 1834*. London [2 volumes]
- Bennett, G.** 1837 *Catalogue of Specimens of Natural History and miscellaneous curiosities deposited in the Australian Museum*. Australian Museum, Sydney
- Bennett, G.** 1860 *Gatherings of a Naturalist in Australasia: Being observations principally on the Animal and Vegetable productions of New South Wales, New Zealand, and some of the Austral Islands*. London
- Bennett, K.H.** 1891 Notes on the disappearance - total or partial - of certain species of birds in the Lower Lachlan District. *Records of the Australian Museum*, 6: 107-109
- Benson, R.** 1950 Twenty-eight Parrot with abnormal beak. *Western Australian Naturalist*, 2 (3): 70
- Berlepsch, H. von** 1911 Die vogel der Aru-Inseln mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Sammlungen des Herrn Dr. H. Merton. Abhandlungen herausgegeben von der Senkenbergischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft, 34 (1): 51-98
- Berlioz, J.** 1922 Les perroquets au groupe des *Platycercus*. *l'Oiseau*, 3 (1): 13-18, 46-50, 80-84
- Berlioz, J.** 1941 Recherches osteologiques sur le crane des perroquets. *l'Oiseau*, (ns) 11 (1): 17-36
- Berlioz, J. et al.** 1950 Oiseaux. In: Grasse, P.P. (Editor): *Traite de Zoologie, anatomie, systematique, biologie*. Paris
- Berney, F.L.** 1904 Red-crowned Lorikeet (*Ptilosclera versicolor*). *Emu*, 3 (3): 188-189
- Berney, F.L.** 1906 Field notes on birds of the Richmond district, north Queensland, Part III. *Emu*, 6: 41-47
- Bertagnolio, P.** 1974 Breeding the Red-capped Parrot. *Magazine of the Parrot Society*, 7: 69-72
- Bertagnolio, P.** 1975 Notes on the Red-capped Parrot. *Avicultural Magazine*, 80: 147-150
- Berthold** 1827 Latreill's Nat. Fam. Thierr. [n.v.]
- Beruldsen, G.R.** 1969 Birds of Marrapinna Station, New South Wales. *Australian Bird Watcher*, 3: 201-208
- Beruldsen, G.R.** 1980 Letters to the Editor. Re: Turquoise Parrot. *Australian Birds*, 15 (2): 36 [see also Morris, A.K. (1980)-Aust. Birds, 14(4): 57-67; Neophemapulchella]
- Beruldsen, G.[R.]** 1980 *A Field Guide to Nests and Eggs of Australian Birds*. Rigby, Adelaide [Pp. 1-448; see pp. 231-257]
- Beumer, J.P., Burbury, M.E. and Harrington, D.J.** 1980 Birds at Macleods Morass, Bairnsdale, Victoria. *Australian Bird Watcher*, 8 (7): 232-236
- Bevege, C.** 1968 Calling of the Ground Parrot. *Emu*, 67: 209-210
- Beveridge, I.** 1984 Yellow Rosella at University House. *Canberra Bird Notes*, 9: 146
- Bigg, R.** 1976 Field outings - Saturday, April 10, 1976. Vale of Avoca and The Driftway [Londonderry]. *NSW Field Ornithologists Club Newsletter*, No 16 (March): 2 [Mentions the Crimson Rosella]
- Binns, G.** 1947 Appearance of the Elegant Parrot at Ouyen, Victorian mallee. *Emu*, 47(1): 7-10
- Binns, G.** 1953 Birds of Terang. *Emu*, 53: 219
- Binns, G.** 1954 The Camp-out at Lake Barrine, Atherton Tableland, North Queensland. *Emu*, 54: 29-46
- Bischoff, J.** 1832 *Sketch of the History of Van Dieman's Land, illustrated by a map of the island, and an account of the Van Dieman's Land Company*. London
- Blaauw, F.E.** 1912 Nesting of the Hooded Parrakeet. *Avicultural Magazine*, (3) 4 (2): 65-66
- Blaauw, F.E.** 1927 On the breeding of the Bare-eyed Cockatoo in Australia. *Ibis*, (12th ser.) 3 (3): 425-426
- Black, A.** 1984 A biological survey of the eastern Great Victoria Desert. *Nature Conservation Society of South Australia*, Adelaide
- Black, J.** 1921 Sulphur-crested Cockatoo (*Cacatua galerita*). *Emu*, 21 (1): 69
- Black, J.** 1922 Eagle and Cockatoo *Emu*, 21 (3): 197
- Blair, G.H.** 1936 Galahs. *Avicultural Magazine*, (5) 1 (12): 320-323
- Blakers, M., Davies, S.J.J.F. and Reilly, P.N.** 1984 *The Atlas of Australian Birds*. RAOU and Melbourne Uni-

- versity Press, Melbourne [Pp. i-xlvi + 1-738]
- Blandowski, W.** 1855 Personal observations made in an excursion towards the central parts of Victoria, including Mt. Macedon, McIvor and the Black Ranges. *Transactions of the Philosophical Society of Victoria*, 1: 50-73
- Blandowski, W.** 1857 Recent discoveries in Natural History on the Lower Murray. *Transactions of the Philosophical Institute of Victoria*, 2: 124-137
- Blasius, W.** 1893 *Museum Homeyerianum. Verzeichniss der ornithologischen Sammlungen E.F. von Homeyer's Ausgestopfte Voegel-Baelge, Eier und Nester*. Brunswick
- Blum, J.** 1883 Gewohnheiten eines Wellenpapageis. *Zoologische Garten*, 24th Year (5): 158
- Blunden, J.** 1978 Prolific Alexandrines. *Cage and Aviary Birds*, March: 12
- Blyth, E.** 1848 *A report on the collection of Australian vertebrata contained in the Museum of the Asiatic Society*. Calcutta
- Blyth, E.** 1852 *Catalogue of Birds in the Museum Asiatic Society*. Calcutta
- Boas, J.E.V.** 1929 Biologisch-Anatomische Studien ueber den Hals der Voegel. *Mem. del' Academie Royale des Sciences et des Lettres de Danemark, Copenhagen, Section des Sciences*, 1 (3)
- Boddaert, P.** 1783 *Table des Planches enlumineez d'Histoire Naturelle de M.E.L. D'Aubenton*. Utrecht [p. 42, Plate 683]
- Boehm, E.F.** 1928 Birds observed near Wood's Flat, on the River Murray, between Morgan and Blanchetown, on 30th July, 1928. *South Australian Ornithologist*, 9 (8): 267
- Boehm, E.F.** 1934 Ornithological observations in the Sutherlands and Mount Mary district, S.A. *South Australian Ornithologist*, 12: 154-163
- Boehm, E.F.** 1939 Birds of the Morgan and the Cadell Districts, S.A. *South Australian Ornithologist*, 15 (3): 38-46
- Boehm, E.F.** 1952 Some ecological factors affecting bird life in the region of the north-west bend of the Murray River, S.A. *Emu*, 52: 296-300
- Boehm, E.F.** 1954 Status of the Yellow Rosella. *South Australian Ornithologist*, 21: 28
- Boehm, E.F.** 1954 Migration of some South Australian birds. *South Australian Ornithologist*, 21: 46-48
- Boehm, E.F.** 1959 Parrots and Cockatoos of the Mount Mary plains, South Australia. *Emu*, 59: 83-87
- Boehm, E.F.** 1960 Little Corella in southern South Australia. *Emu*, 60: 67-68
- Boehm, E.F.** 1961 Pink Cockatoo in southern South Australia. *Emu*, 61: 138-139
- Boekel, C.** 1976 Ten months on Gove Peninsula. *Australian Bird Watcher*, 6 (7): 231-245
- Boekel, C.** 1979 Birds, crocodiles and (perhap?) waterside safety. *Australian Bird Watcher*, 8 (4): 123-127
- Boekel, C.** 1980 Birds of Victoria River Downs Station and of Yarralin, Northern Territory. Part 1. *Australian Bird Watcher*, 8 (6): 171-193
- Boetticher, H. von** 1943 Gedanken ueber die Systematische Stellung einiger Papageien. *Zoologische Anzeiger*, 143 (7-8): 191-200
- Bohner, A.** 1982 The Golden-shouldered Parrot. In: *Proceedings of Australasian Society of Zookeepers 1982 Meeting held at Sir Colin MacKenzie Fauna Park, Healesville, Victoria on 30 January - 1 February, 1982*. Australasian Society of Zookeepers, Mosman [Sydney; Pp. 22-24]
- Bohner, F.** 1984 The Western Australian Red-tailed Black Cockatoo. *Australian Aviculture*, December: 283-289
- Bolam, A.G.** 1923 *The Trans-Australian Wonderland*. Melbourne
- Bolle, C.** 1856 Verzeichniss lebenden Voegel der zoologischen Garten in London. *Journal f. Ornithologie*, 4th Year (2): 163-171
- Bolle, C.** 1859 Beginnende Domestication des Undulatus-Papageien (*Melopsittacus undulatus* Gould). *Journal f. Ornithologie*, 7th Year (4): 299-308
- Bonaparte, C.L.J.L.** 1840 A new systematic arrangement of vertebrated animals. *Transactions of the Linnean Society of London*, 18: 247-304
- Bonaparte, C.L.J.L.** 1850 Nouvelles especes ornithologiques. Premier partie: Perroquets. *Comptes rendus l'Academie des Sciences* (Paris), 30: 131-139
- Bonaparte, C.L.J.L.** 1850 *Conspectus Generum Avium*. Leiden [part 1: p.2]
- Bonaparte, C.L.J.L.** 1854 Tableau des Perroquets. Monographie du genre Pionus. *Revue Magazin Zoologie*, (2) 6: 145-158
- Bonaparte, C.L.J.L.** 1857 Remarques a propos des observations de M. Emile Blanchard sur les caracteres osteologiques chez les oiseaux de la famille des Psittacides et tableau des genres de Perroquets disposes en series paralleles. *Comptes rendus l'Academie des Sciences* (Paris), 44: 534-539
- Bonaparte, C.L.J.L.** 1857 *Remarques a propos des observations de M. Emile Blanchard sur les caracteres osteologiques chez les oiseaux de la famille des Psittacides et tableau des genres de Perroquets disposes en series paralleles*. Author, Paris [Pp. 1-9; Pamphlet of article originally appearing in *Comptes rendus l'Academie des Sciences* (Paris), 44: 534-539]
- Bonin, J.** 1909 Explorations: North-western District. *Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society of Australia, South Australian Branch*, Session 1907-8: 67-89
- Bonnin, M.** 1978 A day at Rawlinna Station, South Australia. *Australian Bird Watcher*, 7 (5): 152-154
- Bonser, C.M.** 1973 Reports on field excursions. Swamp Oak Creek, Kenthurst, 19 May, 1973. *Birds*, 8 (1): 19 [Turquoise Parrots known from area; King Parrots observed]
- Boosey, E.J.** 1933 Bourke's Parrakeet. *Avicultural Magazine*, (4) 11 (5): 113-117
- Boosey, E.J.** 1934 How to breed the Blue-winged Grass Parrakeet. *Foreigner*, 1 (3): 121-125
- Boosey, E.J.** 1934 How to breed the Bourke's Parrakeet. *Foreigner*, 1 (4): 158-163
- Boosey, E.J.** 1934 The breeding of the Splendid Grass

- Parrakeet for the first time in Europe. *Avicultural Magazine*, (4) 12 (1): 289-292
- Boosey, E.J.** 1935 The Grass Parrakeets. Some Facts and Fictions. *Avicultural Magazine*, (4) 13 (5): 120-124
- Boosey, E.J.** 1935 How to breed Barraband Parrakeets (*Polytelis barrabandii*). *Foreigner*, 2 (1): 27-32
- Boosey, E.J.** 1935 How to breed Brown's Parrakeets (*Platycercus venustus*). *Foreigner*, 2 (3): 135-139
- Boosey, E.J.** 1935 The Princess of Wales's Parrakeet. *Avicultural Magazine*, (4) 13 (5): 119-120
- Boosey, E.J.** 1937 The Rosella Parrakeet (*Platycercus eximius*). *Foreigner*, 4 (6): 182-185
- Boosey, E.J.** 1938 Hybrids. *Foreigner*, 5 (3): 90-95
- Boosey, E.J.** 1938 The Princess of Wales Parrakeet (*Northipsitta Alexandrae*). *Foreigner*, 5 (4): 110-113
- Boosey, E.J.** 1947 Two parrakeet hybrids. *Avicultural Magazine*, 53 (2): 55-57
- Boosey, E.J.** 1949 The origin of the Yellow Redrump Parrakeet. *Avicultural Magazine*, 55 (1): 12-14
- Boosey, E.J.** 1953 On re-mating Psittacine birds. *Avicultural Magazine*, 59: 57-60
- Boosey, E.J.** 1956 Foreign Bird Keeping. *Cage Birds*, London
- Boosey, E.J.** 1957 Double-eyed Dwarf Parrot. *Foreign Bird Keeping*, 1957: 159-161
- Borbridge, H.M.** 1949 Lorikeets at liberty. *Avicultural Magazine*, 55 (1): 22-23
- Boucard, A.** 1876 *Catalogus Avium hucusque descriptarum*. London
- Bougainville, H.Y.P.P.de** 1837 *Journal de la Navigation autour du Globe de la Fregate Thetis et de la Corvette L'Esperance pendant les annees 1824, 1825 et 1826*. Par M. le Baron de Bougainville, Capitaine de Vaisseau, Chevalier de Saint-Louis et de l'ordre des Cincinnati. Commandant de la Legion d'Honneur. Chef de l'Expedition. Publie par ordre du Roi sous les auspices du departement de la marine. Paris [2 volumes + atlas of Plates]
- Bourjot Saint-Hilaire, A.** 1837 *Histoire naturelle des perroquets, volume iii (supplementaire) pour faire suite aux deux volumes de Levaillant, contenant les especes laisees inedites par cet auteur ou recemment decouvertes. Ouvrage destine a completer une monographie figuree de la famille des psittacides, le text renfermant la classification, la synonymie et la description de chaque espece; suivi d'un index general des especes decrites dans tout l'ouvrage*. Paris
- Bourke, P.A.** 1949 The breeding population of a thirty five acre 'Timber Paddock'. *Emu*, 49: 73-83
- Bourke, P.A.** 1960 The Purple-crowned Lorikeet in New South Wales. *Emu*, 60: 134
- Bourke, P.A.** 1969 The western element in Hunter Valley bird life. *Hunter Natural History*, 1: 24-31
- Bourke, P.A. and Austin, A.F.** 1947 Notes on the Red-browed Lorileet. *Emu*, 46 (4): 286-294
- Bourke, P.A. and Austin, A.F.** 1947 The Atherton Tablelands and its Avifauna. *Emu*, 47 (1): 87-116
- Brampton, E.** 1903 How not to breed Redrumps. *Avicultural Magazine*, (2) 1 (6): 204-206
- Brass, L.J.** 1953 Result of the Archbold Expeditions, No 68: Summary of the 1948 Cape York (Australia) Expedition. *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History*, 102 (2): 135-206
- Braun, M.** 1880 Aus der Entwicklungsgeschichte der Papegeien. *Verhandlungen der Physikalisch-Medicinischen Gesellschaft zu Wuerzburg*, 14: 121-123, 251-252
- Braun, M.** 1881 Aus der Entwicklungsgeschichte der Papegeien. *Verhandlungen der Physikalisch-Medicinischen Gesellschaft zu Wuerzburg*, 15: 120-122, 173-175
- Braun, M.** 1881 Embryologische Mittheilungen ueber Papegeien. *Sitzungsberichte der Naturforscher Gesellschaft zu Dorpat*, 5: 301-302
- Braun, M.** 1882 Die Entwicklung des Wellenpapegei's (*Melopsittacus undulatus* Sh.) mit Beruecksichte andere Voegel. *Arbeiten aus dem Zoologisch-Zootomisches Institut in Wuerzburg*, 5 (2): 161-204
- Braun, M.** 1882 Die Entwicklung des Wellenpapegei's (*Melopsittacus undulatus* Sh.) mit Beruecksichte andere Voegel. *Arbeiten aus dem Zoologisch-Zootomisches Institut in Wuerzburg*, 5 (3): 341
- Bravery, J.A.** 1970 The birds of Atherton Shire, Queensland. *Emu*, 70: 49-63
- Breeden, S. and Breeden, K.** 1970 *Tropical Queensland*. Collins, Sydney
- Brehm, A.E.** 1873 Les Cacatoes. *La Nature* [Paris], 1: 200-202
- Brehm, A.E.** 1878 Die Voegel. In: *Brehm's Thierleben*. Allgemeine Kunde des Thierreichs. Leipsig
- Brehm, C.L.** 1842 *Monographie der Papageien; oder, vollstaendige Naturgeschichte aller bis jetzt bekannten mit andern Naturforschern*. Jena [Issued in 14 parts between 1842-1855]
- Brereton, J. Le G.** 1963 Evolution within the Psittaciformes. *Proceedings of the XIII International Ornithological Congress*, pp. 499-517
- Brereton, J. Le G.** 1977 A survey of parrots, September, 1965. *Emu*, 77: 143-145
- Brereton, J. Le Gay and Immelmann, K.** 1962 Head-scratching in the Psittaciformes. *Ibis*, 104: 169-175
- Brereton, J. Le Gay and Pidgeon, R.W.** 1966 The language of the Eastern Rosella. *Australian Natural History*, 15: 225-229
- Brereton, J. Le Gay and Sourry, C.** 1959 Some observations on the distribution and abundance of closely-related parrots of the New England district of New South Wales. *Emu*, 59: 93-100
- Breton, H.W.** 1833 *Excursion in New South Wales, Western Australia, and Van Diemen's Land, during the years 1830, 1831, 1832, and 1833*. London
- Bridgewater, A.E.** 1932 A list of the birds of Mansfield, Victoria. *Emu*, 31: 280-285
- Bridgewater, A.E.** 1934 The food of *Platycercus eximius* and *P. elegans*. *Emu*, 33 (3): 175-186
- Brisson, M.T.** 1760 *Ornithologie; ou, Methode contenant la division des oiseaux en ordres, sections, genres, especes & leur varietes*. J.-B. Bauche, Paris [6 volumes;

- see volume 4: 204. Note that Brisson also listed the title of this work in Latin]
- Broadbent, J.** 1974 Atlas pilot survey. *Birds*, 8 (4): 70-72 [Eastern Rosella]
- Broadbent, J. et al.** 1973 *Australian Bird Atlas - Pilot project*. Australian Museum, Sydney
- Broadbent, J.[A.] and Clarke, S.** 1976 *A faunal survey of east Australian rainforests*. Interim Report. Australian Museum, Sydney [Pp. 1-132]
- Broadbent, K.** 1886 The birds of the Chinchilla district. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Queensland*, 2 (2): 117-126
- Broadbent, K.** 1887 The birds of Charleville. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Queensland*, 3: 23-31
- Broadbent, K.** 1888 Birds of the central part of Queensland. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Queensland*, 5 (1): 14-31
- Broadbent, K.** 1902 Field-notes on the birds of Bellenden-Ker, Queensland. *Ibis*, (8) 2 (3): 377-386
- Broadbent, K.** 1910 Birds of Cardwell and Herbert River districts (N.Q.). *Emu*, 10 (3): 233-245
- Broinowski, G.J.** 1885 *Birds and Mammals of Australia*. G. Murray, Sydney
- Broinowski, G.J.** 1887 *The Birds of Australia: Comprising three-hundred full-page illustrations, with a descriptive account of the life and characteristic habits of over seven hundred species*. Melbourne [Issued in 6 parts]
- Brooker, M.** 1973 Port Lincoln Parrots feeding on moth larvae. *Emu*, 73: 27-28
- Brooker, M.** 1977 Gang Gang Cockatoo eating water milfoil. *Canberra Bird Notes*, 3 (12): 21
- Brooker, M. and Estbergs, A.J.** 1976 A survey of terrestrial vertebrates in the Carnarvon region, W.A. *Western Australian Naturalist*, 13: 160-170
- Brooker, M., Ridpath, M.G., Estbergs, A.J., Bywater, J., Hart, D.S. and Jones, M.S.** 1979 Bird observations on the northwestern Nullarbor Plain and neighbouring regions, 1967-1978. *Emu*, 79: 176-187
- Brookes** 1830 Mus. J. Brookes Collection [n.v.]
- Brooksbank, A.** 1936 Breeding the Varied Lorikeet (*Psitteuteles versicolor*) for the first time in captivity in Europe. *Avicultural Magazine*, (5) 1 (7): 192-193
- Brooksbank, A.** 1939 The Blue-winged Grass Parrakeet (*Neonanoes chrysostomus*). *Foreigner*, 6 (1): 2-3
- Brooksbank, A.** 1939 The Roseate Cockatoo (*Eolophus roseicapillus*). *Foreigner*, 6 (2): 38-40
- Brookson, G.** 1936 Keeping and breeding Swainson's Lorikeets. *Foreigner*, 3 (2): 82-85
- Brothers, N.P.** 1979 Further notes on the birds of Maatsuyker Island, Tasmania. *Emu*, 79: 89-91
- Brown, A.G.** 1950 The birds of 'Turkeith', Victoria. *Emu*, 50: 105-113
- Brown, H.Y.L.** 1890 Report on Journey from Warrina to Musgrave Ranges. *Parliamentary Paper of South Australia*, No 45
- Brown, P.** 1776 *New Illustrations of Zoology, containing fifty coloured plates of new, curious, and non-descript Birds, with a few Quadrupeds, Reptiles, and Insects, together with a short and scientific description of the same*. London [Published in French and English]
- Brown, P.** 1977 Financing wildlife management - A conservation movement view. In: *Wildlife Management Australia*. A Conference Sponsored by the Field and Game Federation of Australia. LaTrobe University, Melbourne. Field and Game Federation of Australia, Sydney [Pp. 224-230]
- Brown, P.** 1977 The Green Rosella *Platycercus caledonicus*. *Avicultural Magazine*, 83: 142-145
- Brown, P.B.** 1978 The birds of Tasmania. *Avicultural Magazine*, 84: 32-50
- Brown, P.B.** 1979 The status of Parrot species in western Tasmania. *Tasmanian Bird Report*, 9: 4-12
- Brown, P.B. and Wilson, R.I.** 1979 Orange-bellied Parrot Project. *RAOU Newsletter*, No 42: 4
- Brown, P.B. and Wilson, R.I.** 1981 A survey of the Orange-bellied Parrot in Tasmania, Victoria and South Australia. A report for the Tasmanian National Parks and Wildlife Service, Hobart
- Brown, R.F.** 1937 A trip to Mannum, and other notes. *South Australian Ornithologist*, 14 (1): 24-27
- Brown, T.** 1846 *Illustrations of the Genera of Birds, embracing their generic characters, with sketches of their habits*. London
- Brown, T. and Lauder, T.D.** 1833 *The Miscellany of Natural History*. Volume 1. Parrots. Edinburgh
- Brown, Tom** 1919 Nullarbor Plain. *Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society of Australasia: South Australian Branch*, 19: 137-153
- Browning, W.H.** 1932 Breeding the Rosette Cockatoo. *Aviculture*, (2) 4: 94
- Bruce, M.D.** 1973 Notes on the aggressive and territorial behaviour of nectar-feeding birds. *Emu*, 73: 186-187
- Bruce, M.D.** 1979 Birds of the 1974 National Photographic Index of Australian Birds Expedition to central Cape York Peninsula, Queensland. *Australian Bird Watcher*, 8 (2): 57-59
- Bruce, M.D. and McAllan, I.A.W.** 1991 Some problems in vertebrate nomenclature. II. Birds. Part 1. *Boll. Mus. reg. Sci. nat. Torino*, 8 (2): 453-485 [Dated 21 September, 1990, but not published until 1991]
- Brummitt, D.W.** 1933 A trip to Mannum. *South Australian Ornithologist*, 12 (3): 95-96
- Brummitt, D.W.** 1937 Bird observations at Morgan. *South Australian Ornithologist*, 14 (2): 41-44
- Bryant, C.E.W.** 1934 The camp-out at Moree, N.S.W. and the birds observed. *Emu*, 33: 159-173
- Bryant, C.E.W.** 1937 Narrative of the Eyre Peninsula camp-out. *Emu*, 36: 229-242
- Bryant, C.E.W.** 1941 A note on the Cockatiel. *Emu*, 40 (4): 329-330
- Bryant, C.E.W.** 1941 Crest of Cockatiel. *Emu*, 40 (5): 423
- Bryant, H.W.** 1919 A holiday trip to the far Upper Murray. *Emu*, 19 (1): 62-68
- Buchanan, R.** 1978 Pied Currawongs, Rainbow Lorikeets, Satin Bowerbirds and leaves. *Australian Birds*, 12 (4): 87
- Buckingham, R.** (Editor) 1977 Unusual sighting reports.

- Bird Observer*, 550: 171
- Buckingham, R.** (Editor) 1978 Unusual sighting reports. *Bird Observer*, 559: 23
- Buckingham, R.** (Editor) 1978 Unusual sighting reports. *Bird Observer*, 562: 51
- Buckland, J.** 1919 *The birds of our Colonies and their protection*. Royal Colonial Institute, London
- Buckton, T.J.** 1840 *Western Australia, comprising a description of the vicinity of Australind and Port Leschenault*. London
- Bull, L.B. and Dickinson, C.G.** 1937 The specificity of the virus of Rabbit Myxomatosis. *Journal of the Council for Scientific and Industrial Research*, 10 (4): 291-294
- Bullock, W.** 1799 *A Companion to Bullock's Museum, containing a description of upwards of three hundred curiosities. Intended principally for the information of those who visit his Cabinet, and to enable them to describe it afterwards to their friends*. Sheffield
- Bullock, W.** 1809 *A Companion to the Liverpool Museum, containing a brief description of upwards of seven thousand natural and foreign curiosities, antiquities, and productions of the Fine Arts, collected during several years of arduous research, and at the expense of upwards of twenty thousand pounds, by William Bullock, of Liverpool; And now open for public inspection, in the Great Room, No 22 Piccadilly, London, which has been fitted up for the purpose in a manner entirely new*. The Seventh Edition. Bath
- Bullock, W.** 1812 *A Companion to Mr. Bullock's London Museum and Pantheon; containing a brief description of upwards of fifteen thousand natural and foreign curiosities, antiquities, and productions of the Fine Arts, collected during seventeen years of arduous research, and at the expense of thirty thousand pounds; And now open for public inspection in the Egyptian Temple, just erected for its reception, in Piccadilly, London, opposite the end of Bond Street; by Wm. Bullock, Fellow of the Linnean Society, and Honorary Member of the Dublin Society*. The Twelfth Edition. Printed for the Proprietor. [London?]
- Bullock, W.** 1819 *Part First. Containing the first six days sale. Catalogue (without which no person can be admitted either to the view or sale) of the Roman Gallery, of Antiquities and Works of Art, and of the London Museum of Natural History (unquestionably the most extensive and valuable in Europe) at the Egyptian Hall in Piccadilly; which will be sold by Auction by Mr. Bullock, on the premises, on Thursday, the 29th April, 1819, and continue every Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday and Friday, till the whole is sold. To commence precisely at one o'clock. The remaining part of the Catalogue, about twenty days, will be published with all possible speed; the articles to be viewed Three days previous to that on which they are respectively sold*. London [Note: Parrots sold on 14th day of Sale]
- Burbidge, A.** 1985 The Regent Parrot. A report on the breeding distribution and habitat requirements along the Murray River in South-eastern Australia. *Australian National Parks and Wildlife Service Report Series* [Canberra], No. 4: i-xii + 1-36
- Burke, R.O'H.** 1862 Exploring Expedition from Victoria to the Gulf of Carpentaria, under the Command of Mr. Robert O'Hara Burke. *Journal of the Royal Geographical Society*, 32: 430-529
- Burmeister, K.H.K.** 1850 *Verzeichniss der im zoologischen Museum der Universitae Halle-Wittenberg aufgestellten Saeugethiere, Voegel und Amphibien*. Halle
- Burnet, F.M.** 1934 Psittacosis in Australian Parrots. *Medical Journal of Australia*, (1934) 2 (23): 743-746
- Burnet, F.M.** 1935 Enzootic Psittacosis amongst wild Australian parrots. *Journal of Hygiene*, 35 (3): 412-420
- Burnet, F.M.** 1936 Laboratory investigation of suspected Psittacosis. *Medical Journal of Australia*, (1936) 1 (11): 363-364
- Burnet, F.M.** 1939 A note on the occurrence of fatal Psittacosis in Parrots living in the wild state. *Medical Journal of Australia*, (1939) 1 (14): 545-546
- Burnet, F.M. and Macnamara, J.** 1936 Human Psittacosis in Australia. *Medical Journal of Australia*, (1936) 2: 84
- Burr, T.** 1845 Account of Governor G. Grey's Exploratory Journey along the South-eastern sea-board of South Australia. *Journal of the Royal Geographical Society* [London], 15: 160-184
- Butler, A.L.** 1907 The Black Cockatoo. *Avicultural Magazine*, (n.s.) 6 (2): 59-60
- Byers, B.** 1984 Some observations when hand-feeding. *San Diego Bird Breeders Journal*, 6 (8): 9-15
- Cade, T.J. and Dybas, J.A.** 1962 Water economy of the Budgerygah. *Auk*, 79: 345-364
- Cain, A.J.** 1955 A revision of *Trichoglossus haematodus* and of the Australian Platycercine parrots. *Ibis*, 97: 432-479
- Calaby, J.H.** 1958 Recent observations on the Naretha Parrot. *Western Australian Naturalist*, 6: 153
- Campbell, A.G.** 1905 A dichotomous key to the birds of Australia. *Emu*, 5 (2): 1-56
- Campbell, A.G.** 1902 Birds of north-eastern Victoria. *Emu*, 2: 9-18
- Campbell, A.G.** 1903 The birds of King Island. *Emu*, 2 (4): 203-210
- Campbell, A.G.** 1923 Australian desert regions. Their influence on distribution of life. *Australian Zoologist*, 3 (5): 169-174
- Campbell, A.G.** 1943 Australian Faunal Regions. *Emu*, 42 (4): 242-245
- Campbell, A.G.** 1933 Tasmania - A faunal region. *Emu*, 32 (3): 159-162
- Campbell, A.J.** 1883 *Nests and Eggs of Australian Birds. Embracing papers on 'Oology of Australian Birds'. Read before the Field Naturalists' Club of Victoria, supplemented by other notes and memoranda; also an Appendix of several Outs - nesting, shooting Etc*. Melbourne
- Campbell, A.J.** 1888 Report of an Expedition to King Island 1887. *Victorian Naturalist*, 4 (9): 129-164
- Campbell, A.J.** 1890 List of West Australian Birds showing their geographical distribution throughout Australia,

- including Tasmania. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Edinburgh*, 67: 304-320
- Campbell, A.J.** 1897 A description of the eggs of *Cracticus quoyi* and *Platycercus flaveolus*. *Wombat*, 3 (1): 8-10
- Campbell, A.J.** 1898 Notes on the Fiery Parrakeet. *Victorian Naturalist*, 15 (9): 96
- Campbell, A.J.** 1901 *Nests and Eggs of Australian Birds including the geographical distribution of the species and popular observations thereon*. Author, Melbourne and Sheffield [see Part II]
- Campbell, A.J.** 1909 Ground-Parrakeet (*Pezoporus formosus*). *Emu*, 9 (2): 69
- Campbell, A.J.** 1915 Missing birds. *Emu*, 14 (3): 167-168
- Campbell, A.J.** 1919 The Rosella Parrot (*Platycercus eximius*): A sketch. *Emu*, 19 (2): 130-132
- Campbell, A.J.** 1928 The Elegant and Rock Parrots. *Emu*, 27 (3): 137-138
- Campbell, A.J.** 1928 Distribution of *Neophema*. *Emu*, 27 (4): 292-293
- Campbell, A.J. and Barnard, H.G.** 1917 Birds of the Rockingham Bay District, North Queensland. *Emu*, 17: 2-38
- Campbell, T.G.** 1929 A naturalist in the Gulf Country. *Australian Museum Magazine*, 3 (9): 305-312
- Cannon, C.E.** 1979 Observations on the food and energy requirements of Rainbow Lorikeets *Trichoglossus haematodus* (Aves: Psittacidae). *Australian Wildlife Research*, 6: 337-346
- Carlisle, G.C.** 1925 Some observations on the Base - Pendulum ratio and angular ratio of the barbules of the primaries in various groups of birds. *Ibis*, (12) 1 (4): 908-919
- Carnaby, I.C.** 1933 The birds of the Lake Grace District, W.A. *Emu*, 33: 103-109
- Carnaby, I.C.** 1948 Variation in the White-tailed Black Cockatoo. *Western Australian Naturalist*, 1 (7): 136-138
- Carnegie, D.W.** 1898 *Spinifex and Sand: A narrative of five years pioneering and exploration in Western Australia*. London
- Carrick, R.** 1956 The Little Corella, *Kakatoe sanguinea* G., and rice cultivation in the Kimberley region, W.A. *CSIRO Wildlife Research*, 1: 69-71
- Carron, W.** 1849 *Narrative of an Expedition undertaken under the direction of the late Mr. E.B. Kennedy, Assistant Surveyor for the Expedition of the country lying between Rockingham Bay and Cape York*. Sydney
- Carter, T.** 1904 Birds occurring in the region of the North-West Cape. *Emu*, 3: 171-177
- Carter, T.** 1904 Birds occurring in the region of the North-West Cape. continued. *Emu*, 3: 207-213
- Carter, T.** 1912 Notes on *Licmetis pastinator* (Western Long-billed Corella). *Ibis*, (9) 6: 627-634
- Carter, T.** 1915 Cockatoos in Western Australia. *Emu*, 15 (4): 51
- Carter, T.** 1917 Birds of Dirk Hartog Island and Peron Peninsula. *Ibis*, (ser 10) 5: 582
- Carter, T.** 1923 Birds of the Broome Hill district, Part 1. *Emu*, 23: 125-142
- Carus, J.V.** 1868 *Handbuch der Zoologie*. Leipzig
- Catleugh, W.T.** 1903 Yellow Budgerigars. *Avicultural Magazine*, (2) 2 (2): 82
- Cayley, B.** 1934 My experiences with Cockatiels (*Leptolophus hollandicus*). *Foreigner*, 1 (4): 166-169
- Cayley, N.W.** 1926 Cockatoos. *Sydney Mail*, February 10: 13
- Cayley, N.W.** 1926 Feathered beauties of the Australian bush. Parrots and Cockatoos. *Sydney Mail*, January 27: 13, 49
- Cayley, N.W.** 1926 Fig-Parrots and Cockatoo-Parrot. *Sydney Mail*, February 3: 13
- Cayley, N.W.** 1926 Ground Parrots: The Budgerygah, Ground Parrot, and Night Parrot. *Sydney Mail*, April 28: 13
- Cayley, N.W.** 1926 King Parrots, The Superb, Regent and Princess. *Sydney Mail*, March 10: 13
- Cayley, N.W.** 1926 Lories. *Sydney Mail*, February 24: 13
- Cayley, N.W.** 1926 More Broad-tailed Parrots. Bourke's, Turquoise, and Scarlet-chested Parrots. *Sydney Mail*, April 21: 13
- Cayley, N.W.** 1926 More Broad-tailed Parrots. The Blue Bonnet, Paradise, Golden-winged, and Hooded. *Sydney Mail*, April 7: 13
- Cayley, N.W.** 1926 More Broad-tailed Parrots. The Port Lincoln, Ringneck, and Red-capped Parrots. *Sydney Mail*, March 24: 13
- Cayley, N.W.** 1926 More Cockatoos. *Sydney Mail*, February 17: 13
- Cayley, N.W.** 1926 More King Parrots. The Red-winged, and the King Parrots *Sydney Mail*, March 10: 13
- Cayley, N.W.** 1926 The Broad-tailed Parrots. The Crimson, Yellow, Northern, and Eastern Rosellas. *Sydney Mail*, March 17: 13
- Cayley, N.W.** 1931 *What Bird is That? A guide to the bush birds of Australia*. Angus and Robertson, Sydney
- Cayley, N.W.** 1933 Australian Parrots. *Australian Zoologist*, 7 (5): 259-370
- Cayley, N.W.** 1933 *Budgerigars in Bush and Aviary. A complete and practical treatise on the care, feeding, breeding, etc.* Sydney
- Cayley, N.W.** 1938 Australian Parrots. A Review. *Emu*, 38 (1): 49-53
- Cayley, N.W.** 1938 *Australian Parrots: Their habits in Field and Aviary*. Angus and Robertson, Sydney
- Cayley, N.W.** 1966 *What Bird is That?*. Angus and Robertson, Sydney
- Chaffer, N. and Miller, G.** 1946 The Turquoise Parrot near Sydney. *Emu*, 46 (3): 161-167
- Chandler, C.A. and Loyn, R.H.** 1981 *Avifauna study ICI Point Wilson, Development Progress Report, 1980*. Kinhill Planners
- Chandler, L.G.** 1913 Bird-life of Kow Plains, Victoria. *Emu*, 13: 33-45
- Chandler, L.G.** 1938 Camera notes on Parrots and Pink Cockatoo. *Emu*, 37 (4): 299-300
- Chandler, L.G.** 1942 Notes on Blue-winged Parrot. *Emu*, 41 (3): 242-243
- Chandler, L.G.** 1942 Victorian Cockatoos and Parrots. *Wild Life [Melbourne]*, 4 (2): 63-65

- Chandler, L.G.** 1944 Birds and vineyards. *Emu*, 44: 93-96
- Cheers, H.A.** 1935 Some experiments and experiences with Budgerigars. *Foreigner*, 2 (3): 115-118
- Cheney, G.M.** 1915 Birds of Wangaratta district, Victoria. *Emu*, 14: 199-213
- Chenu, J.C., Des Murs, O. and Verreaux, J.** 1862 *Lecons elementaires sur l'Histoire naturelle des Oiseaux*. Paris [2 volumes]
- Chichester, H.G.** 1931 Swainson's Lorikeets and Lovebirds. *Avicultural Magazine*, (4) 9 (11): 319-320
- Chinner, D.W.** 1977 Observations on the effect of increased rainfall on birdlife in central Australia. *South Australian Ornithologist*, 27: 188-192
- Chisholm, A.H.** 1922 The 'lost' Paradise Parrot. *Emu*, 22 (1): 4-17
- Chisholm, A.H.** 1922 *Mateship with Birds*. Sydney
- Chisholm, A.H.** 1923 Brinebool the beautiful. *Pacific [Sydney]*, August 17
- Chisholm, A.H.** 1924 Seeking rare parrots. *Emu*, 24 (1): 25-32
- Chisholm, A.H.** 1927 The Scarlet-chested Parrot. *Emu*, 26 (3): 235-236
- Chisholm, A.H.** 1929 Are we to lose our brilliant parrots? *Sydney Mail*, October 23
- Chisholm, A.H.** 1929 Australia's Lorilet puzzle. *Emu*, 29 (2): 81-85
- Chisholm, A.H.** 1929 *Birds and Green Places: A book of Australian nature gossip*. Dent, London
- Chisholm, A.H.** 1932 Birds of the Sydney district. In: *Handbook for New South Wales*. Australasian Association for the Advancement of Science, Sydney
- Chisholm, A.H.** 1932 *Nature Fantasy in Australia*. J.M. Dent and Sons Ltd., Toronto [Pp. i-xiv, 1-196]
- Chisholm, A.H.** 1934 *Bird Wonders of Australia*. Sydney
- Chisholm, A.H.** 1935 'Magnificent' Parrots. *Lowan*, 1 (1): 16-17
- Chisholm, A.H.** 1935 Parrots recovering. *Emu*, 35 (2): 182-183
- Chisholm, A.H.** 1942 *Strange New World. The adventures of John Gilbert and Ludwig Leichhardt*. Angus and Robertson, Sydney
- Chisholm, A.H.** 1945 Birds of the Gilbert Diary. *Emu*, 44: 184-186
- Chisholm, A.H.** 1948 'Extinct' Birds of Australia. *Ibis*, 90 (3): 479
- Chisholm, A.H.** 1967 Range of the Turquoise Parrot. *Emu*, 67: 83
- Chisholm, A.H. and Cayley, N.W.** 1929 The birds of Port Stephens, N.S.W. *Emu*, 28 (4): 243-251
- Chisholm, E.C.** 1925 The principal fauna of the Comboyne Plateau, 1923-1925. *Australian Zoologist*, 4 (2): 54-74
- Chisholm, E.C.** 1929 Birds of the East Bogan district, County of Flinders, New South Wales. *Emu*, 29 (2): 143-151
- Chisholm, E.C.** 1932 Birds of the Camden Haven district, County of Macquarie, N.S.W. *Emu*, 32 (1): 3-7
- Chisholm, E.C.** 1934 Birds of the Comboyne Plateau, 1923-1934. *Emu*, 34 (1): 8-23
- Chisholm, E.C.** 1936 Birds of the Pilliga Scrub. *Emu*, 36 (1): 32-38
- Chisholm, E.C.** 1938 The birds of Barellan, New South Wales. With botanical and other notes. *Emu*, 37 (4): 301-313
- Chisholm, E.C.** 1940 A five week's biological survey of the Peak Hill district, N.S.W. *Emu*, 39 (4): 267-272
- Chisholm, J.R.** 1919 Finches and Grass-Parrots. *Emu*, 18 (4): 302
- Church, A.E.** 1925 Birds observed at Burketown, north Queensland. *Emu*, 24 (4): 290-295
- Churchill, D.M. and Christensen, P.** 1970 Observations on pollen harvesting by brush-tongued lorikeets. *Australian Journal of Zoology*, 18: 427-437
- Cinat-Tomson, H.** 1927 Sur le selection sexuelle chez la Perruche (*Melopsittacus undulatus* Shaw). *Compte Rendue Soc. Biol. [Paris]*, 1927: 253-255
- Clancy, G.P.** 1982 Birds in a native Tamarind. *Australian Birds*, 16 (3): 52
- Clancy, G.P.** 1982 Some records of the Olive-backed Oriole and Spangled Drongo mimicking other birds calls. *Australian Birds*, 16 (4): 62
- Clancy, G.P.** 1984 In: Smith, L., Larkins, D. and Pegler, J. (1984): Garden plants attractive to birds. Appendix B. Grafton. *Australian Birds*, 18 (2): 29-30
- Clark, A.H.** 1910 A new name for *Psephotus multicolor*. *Auk*, 27 (1): 80
- Clark, M.** 1936 The bird trapper. *Walkabout [Melbourne]*, 2 (8): 20-21
- Clark, M.S.** 1889 Our native Parrots. *Proceedings of the Field Naturalists' Section of the Royal Society of South Australia for 1888-9*: 28-46
- Clark, M.S.** 1890 The Princess of Wales's Parrakeet. *South Australian Register [Adelaide]*, August 23
- Clark, M.S.** 1891 *Polytelis alexandrae*, or the Princess of Wales Parrakeet. *Victorian Naturalist*, 8 (6): 90-91
- Clark, M.S.** 1914 The Cockatoo Parrakeet (*Leptolophus auricomis*, Mathews; *Calopsitta novae hollandiae*, Gould). *South Australian Ornithologist*, 1 (4): 30
- Clark, M.S.** 1915 [Letter]. *South Australian Ornithologist*, 2 (3): 71-72 [*Leptolophus*]
- Clark, W.N.** 1836 History of Swan River. *Swan River Guardian [Perth]*, No 13 [December 29]
- Clark, W.N.** 1837 History of Swan River. *Swan River Guardian [Perth]*, No 16 [January 19]
- Clark, W.N.** 1841 Journal of an Expedition to Nornalup, or the Deep River of the Sealers, in the months of March and April 1841. *Inquirer [Perth]*, No 56 [August 25]
- Cleland, J.B.** 1918 The food of Australian birds. *New South Wales Department of Agriculture Science Bulletin*, No 15: 1-112
- Cleland, J.B.** 1919 The birds of Pilliga Scrub, New South Wales. *Emu*, 18 (4): 272-285
- Cleland, J.B.** 1921 *Neonanodes elegans*. *South Australian Ornithologist*, 6 (2): 35
- Cleland, J.B. and Sims, E.B.** 1968 Food of the Glossy Black Cockatoo. *South Australian Ornithologist*, 25: 47
- Coates, B.J.** 1985 *The Birds of Papua New Guinea*. Volume 1. Non Passerines. Dove Publications, Alderley, Qld [Pp. 1-464]

- Cockrane, M.J.** 1974 Reports of field outings. 1 October 1973 - Ingalba Nature Reserve. *Birds*, 8 (5): 95 [Mentions the Cockatiel; Superb Parrot; Eastern Rosella; Ringneck Parrot; Red-rumped Parrot; Turquoise Parrot; Galah]
- Cole, C.F.** 1919 Notes upon the food of the Swift Parrot (*Lathamus discolor*). *Emu*, 19 (2): 128
- Cole, C.F.** 1919 Notes upon the food of the Yellow Parrot (*Platycercus flaveolus*). *Emu*, 19 (2): 128
- Cole, C.F.** 1920 The Swift Parrot (*Lathamus discolor*). *Emu*, 19 (3): 243
- Coleman, A.W.** 1971 Bird day observation count. *Birds*, 5 (4): 39 [Budgerigars observed at Hawkesbury Swamps, Sydney]
- Coleman, A.W.** 1971 Field day report. *Birds*, 5 (4): 42-43 [Budgerigars observed between St Albans and Wisemans Ferry, NSW]
- Coleman, A.W.** 1974 *Birds of the Hawkesbury District: Check list of the birds of the Upper Hawkesbury*. Longneck Lagoon Trust Publishers, Sydney [ca. 1974; Pp. 1-17]
- Coleman, A.W.** 1975 Field outings - Saturday, July 12, 1975. Mulgoa-Norton's Basin. *NSW Field Ornithologists Club Newsletter*, (September): 1 [Mentions Yellow-tailed Black Cockatoos]
- Coleman, A.W.** 1979 Bird notes. Parrots and Finches - Aviary escapees or not? The Hawkesbury district. *NSW Field Ornithologists Club Newsletter*, No 40 (September): 3-4
- Coles, C.** 1928 The Coles Lorikeet. *Emu*, 28 (2): 81-82
- Coles, C.** 1931 Variation of *Barnardius barnardi*. *Emu*, 30 (4): 302
- Collett, R.** 1898 On some pigeons and parrots from north and north-west Australia. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 1898: 353-357
- Collin, H.A.** 1931 Breeding the Masked Lovebird and Swainson's Lorikeet. *Avicultural Magazine*, (4) 9 (9): 259-260
- Collister, M.** 1977 Birds of the Warby Ranges and Lake Mokoan, Victoria. *Australian Bird Watcher*, 7 (1): 13-21
- Condon, H.T.** 1941 The Australian broad-tailed parrots (Subfamily Platycercinae). *Records of the South Australian Museum*, 7 (1): 117-144
- Condon, H.T.** 1942 The Ground Parrot (*Pezoporus wallicus*) in South Australia. *South Australian Ornithologist*, 16 (1): 4-7
- Condon, H.T.** 1946 A green-collared Lorikeet of the genus *Trichoglossus*, possibly from the Northern Territory. *South Australian Ornithologist*, 18 (3): 27
- Condon, H.T.** 1954 Remarks on evolution of Australian birds. *South Australian Ornithologist*, 21: 17-27
- Condon, H.T.** 1954 Bird Maps. 1. *South Australian Ornithologist*, 21: 40-44
- Condon, H.T.** 1968 *A Handlist of the Birds of South Australia*. South Australian Ornithological Association, Adelaide [2nd Edition]
- Condon, H.T.** 1969 A Handlist of the Birds of South Australia. *South Australian Ornithologists Association*, Adelaide [3rd Edition]
- Condon, H.T.** 1975 *Checklist of the Birds of Australia*. Part 1. Non-Passerines. Australian Ornithologist's Union, Melbourne [Pp. i-xx, 1-311]
- Conigrave, C.P.** 1938 *Walk-about*. London
- Conole, L.** 1981 Birds of the Steiglitz area, Brisbane Ranges, Victoria, 1978-1980. *Australian Bird Watcher*, 9 (1): 14-23
- Cook, J.** 1773 *An account of the voyages undertaken by the Order of his present Majesty for making discoveries in the Southern Hemisphere and successively performed by Commodore Byron, Captain Wallis, Captain Carteret, and Captain Cook. In the Dolphin, the Swallow, and the Endeavour drawn up from the Journals which were kept by the several commanders, and from the papers of Joseph Banks, Esq.* By John Hawkesworth, L.I.D. London [3 volumes]
- Cook, J.** 1777 *A voyage towards the South Pole, and round the World. Performed in His Majesty's Ships the Resolution and Adventure. In the years 1772, 1773, 1774 and 1775, written by James Cook, Commander of the Resolution, in which is included Captain Furneaux's narrative of his Proceedings in the Adventure during the separation of the ships*. London [2 volumes]
- Cook, J.** 1784 *Voyage to the Pacific Ocean. Undertaken by the Command of His Majesty, for making discoveries in the northern hemisphere. To determine the position and extent of the west side of North America; its distance from Asia; and the practicability of a northern passage to Europe. Performed under the direction of Captains Cook, Clerke and Gore, in His Majesty's Ships the Resolution and Discovery. In the years 1776, 1777, 1778, 1779 and 1780. In three volumes. Vol. 1 and 2 written by Captain James Cook, F.R.S. Vol. 3 by Captain James King, L.I.D. and F.R.S. Illustrated with maps and charts. From the original drawings made by Lieut. Henry Roberts, under the direction of Captain Cook. Published by Order of the Lords Commissioners at the Admiralty*. Dublin [3 volumes]
- Cooper, N.D.** 1977 The 1977 breeding season. *Magazine of the Parrot Society*, 11: 172-174
- Cooper, R.M.** 1986 A preliminary list of the birds of Wirrikimbe National Park, New South Wales. *Australian Birds*, 20 (2): 40-44
- Cooper, R.P.** 1943 The Budgerygah or Lovebird. *Gould League Notes [NSW]*, 1943: 4-5
- Cooper, R.P.** 1974 The avifauna of Wilson's Promontory. *Australian Bird Watcher*, 5 (5): 137-174
- Cooper, R.P.** 1974 The avifauna of Wilson's Promontory. Part 2. The introduction of Australia indigenous birds (continued). *Australian Bird Watcher*, 5 (6): 205-233
- Cooper, R.P.** 1974 Reviews. List of Queensland, by G.M. Storr...1973. *Australian Bird Watcher*, 5 (6): 235-236
- Cooper, R.P.** 1943 The Budgerygah or Lovebird. *Gould League Notes [NSW]*, 1943: 4-5
- Cooper, R.P.** 1975 The avifauna of Wilson's Promontory. Part 4. A. Non-Passerines (continued). *Australian Bird Watcher*, 6 (1): 17-34
- Cooper, R.P.** 1978 *Birds of a Salt-field*. ICI Australia,

- Melbourne [3rd Edition]
- Corfe, B.** 1977 A sighting of the Fig Parrot in south-east Queensland. *Sunbird*, 8: 44
- Cornwall, E.M.** 1910 Wild parrot pets. *Emu*, 10(2): 135-136
- Cosgrove, R.** 1912 Breeding of hybrid cockatoos. *Avicultural Magazine*, (3) 3 (10): 269-271
- Costello, J.** 1981 Birds observed in the Mungindi area, northern NSW. *Australian Bird Watcher*, 9 (2): 55-67
- Costin, A.B. and Frith, H.J.** (Editors) 1971 *Conservation*. Penguin, Melbourne [Pp. 1-300]
- Cotton, B.C.** 1931 Bird notes. Galahs (*Kakatoe roseicapilla*). *South Australian Ornithologist*, 11 (1): 21
- Cotton, B.C.** 1932 Bird notes. Galah. *Emu*. Marsh Tern (*Chlidonias leucopareia*). *South Australian Ornithologist*, 11 (7): 198-199
- Cotton, B.C.** 1933 Bird notes. *South Australian Ornithologist*, 12 (2): 65
- Cotton, B.C.** 1939 Galah (*Kakatoe roseicapilla*). *South Australian Ornithologist*, 15 (1): 16
- Cotton, J.** 1848 List of Birds which frequent the upper portion of the River Goulburn in the district of Port Phillip, New South Wales. *Tasmanian Journal of Natural Science*, 3: 361-365
- Courtney, J.** 1967 Observations on hybridism among Rosellas in the natural state. *Emu*, 67: 152-154 [*Platycercus eximius* X *Platycercus elegans*]
- Cox, B.** 1935 Breeding Leadbeater's Cockatoos (*Lophochroa Leadbeateri*). *Foreigner*, 2 (3): 102-106
- Cox, J.B.** 1973 Birds of the Mannum area. *South Australian Ornithologist*, 26: 103-114
- Cox, J.B.** 1974 Some birds of northeastern Eyre Peninsula, SA. *South Australian Ornithologist*, 26: 142-144
- Cox, J.B. and Pedler, L.P.** 1977 Birds recorded during three visits to the far northeast of South Australia. *South Australian Ornithologist*, 27: 231-250
- Cox, J.C.** 1881 Linnean Society of New South Wales. Meeting of August 31, 1881. Dr Cox exhibited a curious albino variety of *Platycercus pallidiceps* from Queensland. *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales*, (2) 5 (2): 294
- Cox, J.D. and Hamilton, A.G.** 1889 List of the birds of the Mudgee district, with notes on their habits, etc. *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales*, (2) 4 (2): 395-424
- Cracraft, J.** 1973 Continental drift, paleoclimatology, and the evolution and biogeography of birds. *Journal of Zoology*, 169: 455-545
- Craig, J.W.** 1908 *Diary of a naturalist being the record of three years collecting specimens in the south of France and Australia (1873-1877)*. Paisley, Scotland
- Crawford, A.** 1921 Vermin destruction. Recipes and instructions for destroying Rabbits, Parrots, Ants, Dingoes, Foxes, Eagle-hawks, Sparrows, Rats and Mice. *Western Australian Department of Agriculture, Bulletin No 57*
- Crawford, D.N.** 1972 Birds of Darwin area, with some records from other parts of Northern Territory. *Emu*, 72: 131-148
- Crome, F.H.J.** 1978 Foraging ecology of an assemblage of birds in lowland rainforest in northern Queensland. *Australian Journal of Ecology*, 3: 195-212
- Crome, F.H.J. and Shields, J.** 1992 *Parrots and Pigeons of Australia*. Angus and Robertson, Sydney [Pp. 1-318]
- Crompton, A.** 1934 Bird notes. *South Australian Ornithologist*, 12 (6): 216
- Cross, R.W. and Irvine, J.** 1978 Little Corella in eastern Victoria. *Australian Bird Watcher*, 7 (6): 203
- Crowley, E.** 1880 The Black Cockatoo. *Queenslander [Brisbane]*, April 17: 499
- Cumpston, J.H.L.** 1935 La Psittacose en Australie. Office International d'Hygiene Publique. *Bulletin Mensuel*, 27(7): 1362-1364
- Cuvier, G.L.C.F.D.** 1800 *Lecons d'anatomie comparee*. Baudouin, Paris [5 volumes published between 1800-1805; see volume 1: tab. II, following page 496]
- Cuvier, G.L.C.F.D.** 1817 *Le Regne Animal distribue d'apres son organisation, pour servir de base a l'histoire naturelle des animaux et d'introduction a l'anatomie comparee*. Paris [4 volumes; see Volume 1]
- Dahl, K.** 1898 *Reiser i Nord-Vest Australien*. Christiana
- Dahl, K.** 1925 *In Savage Australia. An account of a hunting and collecting expedition in Arnhem Land and Dampier Land*. London [English Edition of Dahl (1898)]
- D'Andria, A.** 1969 Short observations. *Canberra Bird Notes*, 10
- Daley, C.** 1925 A visit to the Upper Murray. *Victorian Naturalist*, 42 (2): 37-42
- Dampier, W.** 1703 *A voyage to New Holland, etc. In the year 1699. Wherein are described, the Canary-Islands, the Isles of Mayo and St Jago. The Bay of All Saints, with the forts and town of Bahia in Brazil. Cape Salvadore. The winds on the Brazilian coast, Abroholo-schools. A table of all the variations observ'd in this voyage. Occurrences near the Cape of Good Hope. The course to New Holland. Their inhabitants, manners, customs, trade, etc. Their harbours, soil, beasts, birds, fish etc. tree, plants, fruit etc. Illustrated with several maps and draughts; also divers birds, fishes and plants, not found in this part of the world, curiously engraven in copper-plates*. London
- Davidson, S.** 1986 Pests: Conflict and control. *Rural Research*, 132: 16-19
- Davies, S.J.J.F.** 1966 The movements of the White-tailed Black Cockatoo (*Calyptrorhynchus baudinii*) in south-western Australia. *Western Australian Naturalist*, 10: 33-42
- Davies, S.J.J.F.** 1972 Results of 40 hours' continuous watch at five waterpoints in an Australian desert. *Emu*, 72: 8-12
- Davies, S.J.J.F.** 1976 Environmental variables and the biology of Australian arid zone birds. *Proceedings of the 16th International Ornithological Congress* [Pp. 418-482]
- Davies, S.J.J.F.** 1977 Man's activities and birds' distribution in the arid zone. *Emu*, 77: 169-172
- Debus, S.J.S.** 1981 Food of some Raptors at Armidale, New South Wales. *Australian Birds*, 16 (2): 27
- Debus, S.J.S.** 1984 Breeding habitat of the Little Eagle at Armidale, New South Wales. *Australian Birds*, 18 (4):

86-87

- Dechambre, E.** 1933 Le ble germe dans l'alimentation des Perruches ondulees. *Bulletin Societe nationale d'acclimatation de France*, 80: 138-140
- Decoux, A.** 1920 Sur le comportement sous la pluie de la Perruche de Barraband. *l'Oiseau*, 1: 111
- Decoux, A.** 1920 Le Lori a collier rouge *Trichoglossus rubritorquis* Vigors et Horsfield. *l'Oiseau*, 1: 118-123
- Deignan, H.G.** 1964 Birds of the Arnhem Land expedition. In: Specht, R.L. (Editor): *Records of the American-Australian Scientific Expedition to Arnhem Land*. Volume 4. Zoology. Melbourne University Press, Melbourne
- Delacour, J.B.T.A.** 1920 Le Cacatoes Gang-Gang *Callocephalon galeatum* (Lath.). *l'Oiseau*, 1: 161-162; 177-180
- Delacour, J.B.T.A.** 1922 Chronique ornithologique: La perruche ondulee. *l'Oiseau*, 3: 55-56
- Delacour, J.B.T.A.** 1925 Notes sur les Perruches ondulees. *l'Oiseau*, 6: 221-223
- Delacour, J.B.T.A.** 1931 Un nouvel oiseau domestique - La Perruche ondulee. *La Terre et la Vie [Paris]*, 1: 40-44
- Delacour, J.B.T.A.** 1939 Parrots and Parrakeets at Cleres. *Avicultural Magazine*, (5) 5 (4): 390-392
- Delacour, J.B.T.A.** 1945 Parrot breeding in the south western United States. *Avicultural Magazine*, (5) 10 (1): 19-21
- Delacour, J.T. and Tavistock, Marquis of 1926** Cockatoos. *Avicultural Magazine*, (4) 4 (4): 148-155
- Delacour, J.T. and Tavistock, Marquis of 1927** *Eclectus* and other parrots and parrakeets. *Avicultural Magazine*, (4) 5 (4): 10-12
- Delacour, J.T. and Tavistock, Marquis of 1927** *Eclectus* and other parrots and parrakeets. *Avicultural Magazine*, (4) 5 (5): 43-51
- Delacour, J.T. and Tavistock, Marquis of 1927** *Eclectus* and other parrots and parrakeets. *Avicultural Magazine*, (4) 5 (6): 75-84
- Delacour, J.T. and Tavistock, Marquis of 1927** *Eclectus* and other parrots and parrakeets. *Avicultural Magazine*, (4) 5 (7): 94-105
- Delano, A.** 1817 *A narrative of voyages and travels, in the Northern and Southern Hemispheres comprising Three Voyages Round the World; together with a voyage of survey and discovery, in the Pacific Ocean and Oriental Islands*. Boston
- Delaurier, A.** 1892 L'Argus geant et la Psephote multicolore. *Bulletin Societe d'Acclimatation [Paris]*, 39: 461-465
- Deleuze, J.P.F.** 1823 *Histoire et Description Museum Royale d'Histoire naturelle*. Paris [2 volumes]
- Deleuze, J.P.F.** 1823 *History and Description of the Royal Museum of Natural History*. Paris [Supposedly an English Edition of Deleuze (1823) but actually differs in both text and pagination to the extent that it is best regarded as a separate work; 2 volumes]
- Dell, J. and Johnstone, R.E.** 1977 Birds of Cockleshell Gully Reserve and adjacent areas. *Records of the Western Australian Museum, Supplement No 4*: 37-72
- Delon, J.** 1854 Note sur la Perruche ondulee. *Bulletin Societe d'Acclimatation [Paris]*, 1: 58-61
- Denton, S.F.** 1889 *Incidents of a collector's rambles in Australia, New Zealand, and New Guinea*. Boston
- Desmarest, A.G.** 1826 Perroquet. *Dictionnaire Science naturelle (Levrault)*, 39: 21-137, 171
- Desproges, P.** 1929 Jeunes Perruches ondulees imparfaites. *Revue d'Histoire naturelle, L'oiseau et la Revue Francoise d'ornithologie*, 10: 100-106
- Desproges, P.** 1929 Les Perruches ondulees parlent-elles? *L'Oiseau*, 10: 687-693
- [De Vis, C.W.]** 1880 The Black Cockatoo (*C. Leachii*). *Queenslander*, January 31: 141
- [De Vis, C.W.]** 1880 The Black Cockatoo. *Queenslander*, March 27: 403
- Dewar, Bob** 1979 Field Days - 7 Oct 79 - Pennant Hill Park. *NSW Field Ornithologists Club Newsletter*, No 42 (December): 3
- De Warren, J.J.** 1928 The avifauna of the upper reaches of the Macleay River, N.S.W. *Emu*, 28: 111-120
- Diamond, J.M.** 1972 Avifauna of the Eastern Highlands of New Guinea. *Publications of the Nuttall Ornithologist's Club [Cambridge, Massachusetts]*, 12: i-viii + 1-438
- Dibley, G.** 1971 Summary of Lectures given at Meeting 15th October, 1970. Some of the more interesting observations reported. Members Night, 19th November, 1970. Observations. *Birds*, 5 (4): 45-46
- Dibley, G.** 1976 Activities Reports: Museum Meetings - Tuesday January 6, 1976. *NSW Field Ornithologists Club Newsletter*, No 14 (March): 1
- Dibley, G. and Dibley, M.** 1973 Reports on field outings. 24 June 1973 - Royal National Park. *Birds*, 8 (2): 41
- Dibley, M.** 1971 Field day report. *Birds*, 5 (4): 43
- Dibley, M.** 1971 Reports of field day excursions. Minnamurra Falls - 5th September, 1970. *Birds*, 5 (5): 61
- [Dibley, M.]** 1971 Notice of field excursions. *Birds*, 5 (5): 62-63
- Dickison, D.J.** 1923 The Gang Gang Cockatoo. *Victorian Naturalist*, 40 (2): 33-34
- Dickison, D.J.** 1928 Type Locality of the Corella. *Emu*, 28 (2): 82
- Dieckmann, M.** 1958 The Mosckicki Collection. The King Parrakeet. *Foreign Birds*, 24: 188-189
- Dietrichsen, L.** 1832 LIII. Proceedings of Learned Societies. Linnean Society. March 20 - Description of a new species of parrot from New Holland; by Mr Lionel Dietrichsen, F.L.S. The following are the characters of this bird, which is called *Psittacus purpurea*, or Purple-crowned Parrakeet: front yellow, crown purple; neck, back, wings, and tail green. Throat, breast and belly, French gray; shoulders blue; and a nuchal collar of pale yellow-brown. *Philosophical Magazine and Annals of Philosophy*, (ns) 2: 387
- Dietrichsen, L.** 1837 Description of a new species of parrakeet from New Zealand. *Transactions of the Linnean Society of London*, 17: 553
- Disney, H.J.de S.** 1979 Royal Australasian Ornithologists Union Pilot Atlas Scheme. *Corella*, 2: 97-163

- Disney, H.J.de S. and Stokes, A.** 1976 Birds in pine and native forests. *Emu*, 76: 133-138
- Dodd, F.P.** 1911 A collecting trip to the Herberton district, Queensland. *Victorian Naturalist*, 28 (7): 131-142
- D'Ombraïn, A.F.** 1918 Eggs of Corella. *Emu*, 17 (4): 220
- D'Ombraïn, A.F.** 1946 Additional notes on a Great Black Palm Cockatoo in captivity. *Emu*, 45 (4): 308-311
- D'Ombraïn, E.A.** 1912 Meeting of the Linnean Society of New South Wales. Exhibit. Seeds eaten by Great Black Palm Cockatoo. *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales*, 1912: 493
- D'Ombraïn, E.A.** 1917 The Great Black Palm Cockatoo, *Microglossus aterrimus*, in captivity. *Australian Zoologist*, 1 (4): 95
- D'Ombraïn, E.A.** 1933 Notes on the Great Black Palm Cockatoo. *Emu*, 33 (2): 114-121
- Donavon, D.** 1880 The Black Cockatoo. *Queenslander [Brisbane]*, January 10: 52
- Donovan, E.** 1823 *The naturalist's Repository, or Monthly Miscellany of Exotic Natural History: consisting of elegantly coloured plates with appropriate scientific and general descriptions of the most curious, scarce, and beautiful Productions of Nature that have been recently discovered in various parts of the world; and more especially such novelties as from their extreme Rarity remain entirely undescribed, or which have not been duly noticed by any preceding Naturalists. The whole composed according to the latest improvements in the various departments of The Science, and forming collectively a truly valuable compendium of the most important discoveries of Quadrupeds, birds, fishes, insects, shells, marine productions, and every other interesting object of Natural History, the produce of Foreign Climates.* London [Issued in 12 parts comprising 7 Volumes and published between 1823-1827]
- Dorner, H.** 1872 *Die Papageien-Ausstellung der Zoologischen Gaerten zu Hamburg.* Hamburg
- Dorst, J.** 1974 *The Life of Birds.* Volume 2. Columbia University Press, New York
- Dove, H.S.** 1919 Black Cockatoos as storm prophets. *Emu*, 19 (2): 143-144
- Dove, H.S.** 1920 Invasion of Musk Lorikeets. *Emu*, 20 (1): 105
- Dove, H.S.** 1925 Some rare birds in Tasmania. *Emu*, 24: 280-282
- Dove, H.S.** 1930 Grass Parrots at Devonport, Tas. *Emu*, 29 (3): 194
- Draffan, R.D.W., Garnett, S.T. and Malone, G.** 1983 Birds of the Torres Strait. *Emu*, 83: 207-34
- Drapiez, P.A.J.** 1829 *Resume d'Ornithologie ou d'Histoire Naturelle des Oiseaux, contenant les Caracteres, l'Anatomie, la Physiologie, les Moeurs, le Geographie, les Fossiles, la Classification de ces animaux, avec la Description et l'Histoire des familles et des genres; precede d'une Introduction Historique, et suivi d'une Biographie, d'une Bibliographie et d'un Vocabulaire; complete par une iconographie de 48 planches.* Paris
- Drapiez, P.A.J.** 1842 *Traite elementaire d'Ornithologie; ou d'histoire naturelle des oiseaux.* Paris
- Drummond, J.** 1840 [No Title]. *Hooker's Journal of Botany*, 2: 356-363
- Duguesclin, P.** 1977 Victoria's approach to farm damage by wildlife. In: *Wildlife Management Australia. A Conference Sponsored by the Field and Game Federation of Australia.* LaTrobe University, Melbourne. Field and Game Federation of Australia, Sydney [Pp. 112-118]
- Dumeril, A.M.C.** 1806 *Zoologie Analytique, ou methode naturelle de classification des animaux rendue facile a l'aide de tableaux synoptiques.* Paris [Dated 1805, but not published until 1806; Pp. 30-73]
- Dumont D'Urville, J.S.C.** 1830 *Voyage de decouvertes de la Corvette l'Astrolabe Execute par Ordre du Roi pendant les annees, 1826-1827-1828-1829, sous le commandement de M.J. Dumont d'Urville, capitaine de vaisseau, publie par Ordonnance de Sa Majeste.* Paris [14 volumes + 7 volumes of Plates and Charts]
- Duncan, J.** 1880 The Black Cockatoo. *Queenslander [Brisbane]*, January 31: 140
- Duncan-Kemp, A.M.** 1933 *Our Sandhill Country. Nature and Man in south-western Queensland.* Angus and Robertson, Sydney
- Dunker, H.** 1928 [Inheritance of colour in Grass Parakeets]. *Voegel ferner Laender*, 1
- Dunker, H. and Cremer, C.H.** 1930 Origin of colour varieties in Budgerigars. *Avicultural Magazine*, (4) 8 (4): 109-112
- Duranti, J.** 1979 Field Days - 10 March 79 - Lapstone area. *NSW Field Ornithologists Club Newsletter*, No 38 (June): 3
- Earl, G.W.** 1846 *Enterprise in Tropical Australia.* London
- Eastman, J. and Hunt, J.** 1966 *The Parrots of Australia.* Angus and Robertson, Sydney
- Eckert, J.** 1972 Notes on Eyre Peninsula birds. *South Australian Ornithologist*, 26: 42-47
- Eckert, J.** 1974 Birds of Streaky Bay. *South Australian Ornithologist*, 26: 138-141
- Eckert, J.** 1975 Range of the Bourke Parrot. *South Australian Ornithologist*, 27: 18-19
- Edden, R. and Boles, W.** 1986 *Birds of the Australian rainforests.* Reed, Sydney
- Edwards, H.V.** 1921 A south-coastal Selborne. *Emu*, 21: 42-48
- Edwards, H.V.** 1924 Notes on the Ground Parrot. *Emu*, 24 (1): 35-37
- Edwards, H.V.** 1925 The Yellow Rosella (*Platycercus flaveolus*) in Monaro, N.S.W. *Emu*, 25 (2): 52
- Edwards, W.H.** 1922 The 'lost' Paradise Parrot. *Emu*, 22 (2): 154
- Elder, M.N.** 1949 Some inland parrots. *Victorian Naturalist*, 65 (9): 218
- Elford, F.G.** 1944 A Galah that escaped. *Victorian Naturalist*, 61 (4): 80
- Elks, R.** 1967 *Field List of Birds of Queensland's south-east corner.* Kevin Burns, Brisbane
- Elliott, A.J.** 1938 Birds of the Moonie River district adjacent to the Border of New South Wales and Queensland. *Emu*, 38 (1): 30-49

- Elliott, F.S.** 1937 Albinos and other varieties of Budgerigars. *Foreigner* [Keston, England], 4 (4): 114-116
- Emerson, R.R. and Gannon, G.R.** 1934 A tour of the Murrumbidgee Irrigation Area, N.S.W., with notes on the birds observed. *Emu*, 33 (4): 307-313
- Emison, W.B., Beardsell, C.M., Norman, F.I., Loyn, R.H. and Bennett, S.C.** 1987 *Atlas of Victorian Birds*. Victorian Department of Conservation, Forests and Lands, and R.A.O.U., Melbourne [Pp. i-iv + 1-271]
- Emison, W.B. and Porter, J.W.** 1978 Summer surveys of birds in the Mt Cobberas-Snowy River area of Victoria. *Emu*, 78: 126-136
- Emison, W.B., Porter, J.W., Norris, K.C. and Apps, G.J.** 1978 Survey of the vertebrate fauna in the Grampians-Edenhope area of south-western Victoria. *Memoirs of the National Museum of Victoria*, 39: 281-363
- Emison, W.C.J., Duguesclin, P.B. and Temby, I.D.** 1981 Management of the Long-billed Corella. In: Riney, T. (Editor): *Wildlife Management in the '80s*. Graduate School of Environmental Science, Monash University, Melbourne
- England, M.D.** 1945 'Submission' in Redrump Parrakeets. *Avicultural Magazine*, (5) 10 (2): 56
- England, M.D.** 1946 Redrump Parrakeets at liberty. *Avicultural Magazine*, 52 (2): 38
- Enright, W.J.** 1933 Ground Parrots. *Emu*, 32 (3): 224
- Erhart, R.** 1982 Bourkes' Parrakeets and their mutations. *A.F.A. Watchbird*, No 1: 16-17
- Evans, A.H.** 1899 Volume 9. Birds. In: *Cambridge Natural History*. London
- Ewing, T.J.** 1842 A catalogue of the birds of Tasmania. *Tasmanian Journal of Natural Science*, 1 (1): 52-58
- Ewing, T.J.** 1855 List of the Birds of Tasmania. *Papers and Proceedings of the Royal Society of Tasmania*, 1855: 142-155
- Ewing, T.J.** 1856 Appendix G. List of the Birds of Tasmania. In: Stoney, H.B. (1856) *Residence in Tasmania*. [Pp. 303-311]
- Eyre, E.J.** 1845 *Journals of Expeditions of Discovery into central Australia and overland from Adelaide to King Georges Sound 1840-41, including an account of the manners and customs of the Aborigines and the state of their relations with Europeans*. London [2 volumes]
- Ezra, Alfred** 1938 Parrakeet breeding results at Foxwarren Park, 1938. *Avicultural Magazine*, (5) 3 (12): 333-335
- Ezra, Alfred** 1940 Parrakeet breeding results at Foxwarren in 1939. *Avicultural Magazine*, (5) 5 (1): 9-10
- Ezra, Alfred** 1940 Three Barraband Parrakeets hatched and reared by a male Green-wing King and a female Queen Alexandra. *Avicultural Magazine*, (5) 5 (12): 300
- Ezra, Alfred** 1942 Breeding results from Foxwarren Park, 1941. *Avicultural Magazine*, (5) 7 (1): 7-8
- Ezra, Alfred** 1943 Queen Alexandra's Parrakeet, *Northipsitta alexandrae* (Gould) (2). Its successful establishment in aviculture. *Avicultural Magazine*, (5) 8 (1): 20-21
- Ezra, Alfred** 1948 Breeding results at Foxwarren Park, 1947. *Avicultural Magazine*, 54 (1): 19-20
- Ezra, Aline** 1940 Leadbeater's Cockatoo (*Kakatoe leadbeateri*). *Avicultural Magazine*, (5) 5 (12): 306-307
- Fairley, A.** 1976 *A Field Guide to the Sydney Bushland*. Rigby, Adelaide [Pp. 1-341]
- Fairley, A.** 1978 *A Field Guide to the National Parks of New South Wales*. Rigby, Adelaide [Pp. 1-368]
- Falla, R.A.** 1937 *BANZ Antarctic Research Expedition 1929-1931. Reports - Series B. Volume 2. Birds*. BANZAR Expedition Committee, Adelaide
- Falla, R.A., Sibson, R.B. and Turbott, E.G.** 1966 *A Field Guide to the Birds of New Zealand and Outlying Islands*. Collins, London
- Falla, R.A., Sibson, R.B. and Turbott, E.G.** 1970 *A Field Guide to the Birds of New Zealand*. Collins, London [2nd Edition]
- Farleigh, E.A.** 1949 Botulism in wild birds. *Institute of Inspectors of Stock of New South Wales. Year Book*, p. 101-102
- Fasey, W.R.** 1903 The Yellow-rumped Parrakeet. *Avicultural Magazine*, (2) 1 (10): 335
- Fasey, W.R.** 1904 Parrakeet notes. *Avicultural Magazine*, (2) 2 (10): 304
- Fasey, W.R.** 1904 Nesting of the Yellow-rumped Parrakeet, *Platycercus flaveolus*. *Avicultural Magazine*, (2) 2 (12): 353
- Fasey, W.R.** 1905 A parrakeet hybrid. *Avicultural Magazine*, (2) 3 (11): 333-334
- Fasey, W.R.** 1906 Nesting of Bourke's Parrakeet. *Avicultural Magazine*, (2) 4 (9): 276-277
- Fasey, W.R.** 1907 Nesting of the Adelaide Parrakeet. *Avicultural Magazine*, (2) 5 (11): 342-343
- Fasey, W.R.** 1909 Another success with Pileated Parrakeets. *Avicultural Magazine*, (2) 7 (10): 307
- Fasey, W.R.** 1909 Nesting of the Blue-winged Grass Parrakeet, *Neophema venusta*. *Avicultural Magazine*, (2) 7 (12): 357-358
- Favaloro, N.J.** 1931 Notes on a trip to the Macpherson Range, south-eastern Queensland. *Emu*, 31: 48-59
- Favaloro, N.J.** 1940 Some birds of Womboyne Inlet. *Emu*, 40: 89-94
- Favaloro, N.J.** 1984 Long-billed Corellas in north-central Victoria. *Australian Bird Watcher*, 10 (7): 237-238
- Fenton, J.** 1891 *Bush Life in Tasmania fifty years ago*. London
- Finsch, F.H.O.** 1867 *Die Papageien, monographischen bearbeitet*. Leiden [Volume 1: 307]
- Finsch, F.H.O.** 1868 *Die Papageien, monographischen bearbeitet*. Leiden [Volume 2: 824]
- Fisher, C.D.** 1970 *Geographic variation and evolution in the Australian Ringneck Parrots (Barnardius)*. PhD Thesis, University of Michigan [Pp. i-xi + 1-242]
- Fisher, C.T.** 1986 A type specimen of the Paradise Parrot *Psephotus pulcherrimus* (Gould, 1845) in the Merseyside County Museums, Liverpool, England. *Australian Zoologist*, 22 (3): 10-12
- Fisher, J., Simon, N. and Vincent, J.** 1969 *The Red Book: Wildlife in Danger*. Collins, London
- Fleay, D.** 1960 *Talking of Animals*. Jacaranda Press, Brisbane [pp 1-56]
- Fleming, A.** 1974 Feeding habits of Red-rumped Parrots. *Australian Bird Watcher*, 5: 184

- Fleming, A.M.** 1976 Birds of the Yarra Valley, Ivanhoe, Victoria. *Australian Bird Watcher*, 6 (5): 151-160
- Fletcher, J.A.** 1908 Bird notes from Cleveland, Tasmania. *Emu*, 8: 79-80
- Fletcher, J.A.** 1927 The Neophema parrots. *Emu*, 27: 120-121
- Fletcher, T.** 1980 Birds of the Pilbara region, Western Australia, 1967-1972. *Australian Bird Watcher*, 8 (7): 220-231
- Forbes, W.A.** 1879 On the systematic position of the genus *Lathamus*. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 1879: 166-174
- Ford, H.** 1979 Birds. [pp. 103-114]. In: Tyler, M.J., Twidale, C.R. and Ling, J.K. (Editors): *Natural History of Kangaroo Island*. Royal Society of South Australia, Adelaide
- Ford, H.A. and Howe, R.** 1980 The future of birds in the Mount Lofty Ranges. *South Australian Ornithologist*, 28: 85-89
- Ford, H.A. and Paton, D.C.** 1975 Impoverishment of the avifauna of Kangaroo Island. *Emu*, 75: 155-156
- Ford, H.W.** 1918 Birds about the Tanjil River and Ranges, Victoria. *Emu*, 17: 221-223
- Ford, J.R.** 1961 The increase in abundance of the Bourke Parrot in Western Australia, 1938-1960. *Emu*, 61: 211-217
- Ford, J.R.** 1965 New information on the distribution of birds of south-western Australia. *Western Australian Naturalist*, 10: 7-12
- Ford, J.R.** 1969 Distribution and taxonomic notes on some parrots from Western Australia. *South Australian Ornithologist*, 25: 99-105
- Ford, J.R.** 1971 Distribution and taxonomy of southern birds in the Great Victorian Desert. *Emu*, 71: 27-36
- Ford, J.R.** 1974 Concepts of subspecies and hybrid zones and their application to Australian ornithology. *Emu*, 74: 113-123
- Ford, J.R.** 1974 Speciation in Australian birds adapted to arid habitats. *Emu*, 74: 161-168
- Ford, J.R.** 1977 Area of origin of the Yellow Rosella. *Emu*, 77: 229-230
- Ford, J.R.** 1978 Geographical isolation and morphological and habitat differentiation between birds of the Kimberley and the Northern Territory. *Emu*, 78: 25-35
- Ford, J.R.** 1980 Morphological and ecological divergence and convergence in isolated populations of the Red-tailed Black Cockatoo. *Emu*, 80: 103-120
- Ford, J.R.** 1985 Species limits and phylogenetic relationships in Corellas of the *Cacatua pastinator* complex. *Emu*, 85: 163-180
- Ford, J.R. and Parker, S.A.** 1974 Distribution and taxonomy of some birds from southwestern Queensland. *Emu*, 74: 177-194
- Ford, J.R. and Sedgwick, E.H.** 1967 Bird distribution in the Nullarbor Plain and Great Victoria Desert region, Western Australia. *Emu*, 67: 99-124
- Ford, J.R. and Stone, P.S.** 1957 Birds of the Kellerberrin/Kwolyin district, Western Australia. *Emu*, 57: 9-21
- Forshaw, J.M.** 1964 Some field observations on the Great Palm Cockatoo. *Emu*, 63: 327-331
- Forshaw, J.M.** 1967 The subspecies of the Fig Parrot *Opopsitta diophthalma*. *Memoirs of the Queensland Museum*, 15: 43-52
- Forshaw, J.M.** 1967 The Parrots of Australia: 10. The Double-eyed Fig Parrot. *Avicultural Magazine*, 73: 139-151
- Forshaw, J.M.** 1968 Variations in the length of wing and exposed culmen in the Sulphur-crested Cockatoo. *Emu*, 67: 267
- Forshaw, J.M.** 1969 Lorikeets, Cockatoos and Parrots. [Pp. 217-237]. In: Frith, H.J. (Editor): *Birds in the Australian High Country*. A.H. and A.W. Reed, Sydney
- Forshaw, J.M.** 1969 *Australian Parrots*. Lansdowne Press, Sydney
- Forshaw, J.M.** 1973 *Parrots of the World*. Lansdowne Press, Sydney
- Forshaw, J.M.** 1978 *Parrots of the World*. Lansdowne Press, Sydney [2nd Edition]
- Forshaw, J.M.** 1979 Eggs of the Double-eyed Fig Parrot. *Australian Bird Watcher*, 8: 98-99
- Forshaw, J.M.** 1981 *Australian Parrots*. Lansdowne Press, Sydney [2nd Edition; pp. 1-312]
- Forshaw, J.M., Fullagar, P.J. and Harris, J.I.** 1976 Specimens of the Night Parrot in museums throughout the world. *Emu*, 76: 120-126
- Forshaw, J.M. and Muller, K.A.** 1978 Annotated list of birds observed at Iron Range, Cape York Peninsula, Queensland, during October, 1974. *Australian Bird Watcher*, 7(6): 171-194
- Francis, J.** 1975 Field outings - Friday, April 25 to Sunday, April 27. Barren Grounds Nature Reserve. *NSW Field Ornithologists Club Newsletter*, (June): 2
- Frauca, H.** 1978 The ultimate hunt. *Australian Outdoors and Fishing*, 58: 40-43
- French, C.** 1925 The Red-faced Fig Parrot. *Emu*, 24: 295
- French, C.H.** 1888 Notes on zoology of Albacutya district. *Victorian Naturalist*, 5: 41
- French, C.H.** 1888 Notes on a trip to the Upper Murray. *Victorian Naturalist*, 5 (4): 51-53
- French, C.H.** 1897 Notes on a collecting trip to the Murray and Loddon Rivers. *Victorian Naturalist*, 13 (10): 127-135
- Friend, G.R.** 1975 *A comparative study of the flora and fauna of exotic pine and adjacent indigenous native forests in Gippsland, Victoria*. A.P.M. Forests Pty. Ltd., March
- Frith, H.J.** 1952 A record of the Turquoise parrot. *Emu*, 52: 99-101
- Frith, H.J.** 1973 *Wildlife Conservation*. Angus and Robertson, Sydney
- Frith, H.J.** 1974 Wildlife. In: Frith, H.J. and Sawyer, G. (Editors): *Man, Nature and a River System*. Angus and Robertson, Sydney
- Frith, H.J.** 1976 The wildlife. [Pp. 13-20]. In: Monroe, R. and Stevens, N.C. (Editors): *The Border Ranges; A land use conflict in regional perspective*. Royal Society of Queensland, Brisbane
- Frith, H.J.** 1979 *Wildlife Conservation*. Angus and Robert-

- son, Sydney [2nd Edition]
- Frith, H.J. and Calaby, J.H.** 1953 The Superb Parrot in southern New South Wales. *Emu*, 53: 324-330
- Frith, H.J. and Calaby, J.H.** 1974 Fauna survey of the Port Essington District, Cobourg Peninsula, Northern Territory of Australia. *CSIRO Wildlife Research, Technical Paper*, 28: 1-208
- Frith, H.J. and Davies, S.J.J.F.** 1961 Breeding seasons of birds in subcoastal Northern Territory. *Emu*, 61: 97-111
- Frith, H.J. and Hitchcock, W.B.** 1974 Birds. [pp. 109-178]. In: Frith, H.J. and Calaby, J.H. (Editors): Fauna survey of the Port Essington district, Cobourg Peninsula, Northern Territory of Australia. *CSIRO Wildlife Research, Technical Paper No 28*
- Frith, H.J. and Sawyer, G.** (Editors) 1974 *Man, Nature and a River System*. Angus and Robertson, Sydney
- Frith, H.J.** (Editor) 1969 *Birds in the Australian High Country*. A.H. and A.W. Reed, Sydney [Pp. 1-481]
- Frith, H.J.** (Editor) 1976 *Reader's Digest Complete Book of Australian Birds*. Reader's Digest, Sydney [Pp. 1-615]
- Froggatt, W.W.** 1935 *A naturalist in the tropical rain forests of north Queensland*. Australian Naturalist, 9 (6): 127-136
- Fullagar, P.J. and Disney, H.J. de S.** 1975 *The birds of Lord Howe Islands: A report on the rare and endangered species*. Bulletin of the I.C.B.P., 12: 187-202
- Fullagar, P.J. and Robinson, N.** 1987 *A guide to recorded Australian wildlife sounds. Birds*. Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra [Pp. i-vi + 66]
- Fullagar, P.J., McKean, J.L. and Van Tets, G.F.** 1974 Report on the Birds. [Pp. 55-72]. In: Recher, H.F. and S.S. Clark, S.S. (Editors): *Environmental Survey of Lord Howe Island. A Report to the Lord Howe Island Board*. Australian Museum, Sydney [Pp. i-viii + 1-86]
- Gale, P.** 1969 Breeding Leadbeater's Cockatoos. *Magazine of the Parrot Society*, 3: 47-48
- Gall, B.C. and Longmore, N.W.** 1978 Avifauna of the Thredbo Valley, Kosciusko National Park. *Emu*, 78: 189-196
- Gannon, G.R.** 1966 The influence of habitat on the distribution of Australian birds. *Emu*, 65: 241-253
- Garstone, R.** 1974 *Birds of the Great Southern: A Check List of Birds of the Great Southern area of Western Australia*. A.C. Blair, Perth
- Gedney, C.W.** 1880 *Foreign Cage Birds*. Volume 1. The Bazaar, London
- Gee, L.C.E.** 1926 The rarest parrots in the World - the Princess Alexandra Parrakeets - found only in Central Australia. [pp. 55-57]. In: *Bush Tracks and Gold Fields: Reminiscences of Australia's Back of Beyond*. London
- Gell, P.** 1977 Bird List: Wyperfeld National Park, Victoria. *Australian Bird Watcher*, 7 (2): 52-55
- Giblin, W.W. and Swindells, A.W.** 1927 Field notes on the Blue-winged Parrot. *Emu*, 27: 5-13
- Gibson, J.D.** 1977 The Birds of the County of Camden (including the Illawarra district). *Australian Birds*, 11 (3): 41-80
- Gilbert, P.A.** 1935 The seasonal movements and migrations of birds in eastern New South Wales. Part II. *Emu*, 34: 200-209
- Gilchrist, P.T.** 1977 Wild bird diseases. In: *Wildlife Management Australia. A Conference Sponsored by the Field and Game Federation of Australia*. LaTrobe University, Melbourne. Field and Game Federation of Australia, Sydney [Pp. 237-240]
- Gill, H.B.** 1970 Birds of Innisfail and hinterland. *Emu*, 70: 105-116
- Gilmore, A.M., Emison, W.B. and Wheeler, J.R.** 1979 Vertebrate fauna of the Ballarat area, Victoria. *Memoirs of the National Museum of Victoria*, 40: 51-103
- Gloger, C.W.L.** 1842 *Gemeinnuetziges Hand-und Hilfsbuch der Naturgeschichte. Fuer gebildete Leser aller Staende, besonders fuer die reifere Jugend und ihrer Lehrer*. Breslau [Note: only Volume 1 was published (Issued as 7 parts on mammals and birds); see part 6: 35]
- Gmelin, J.F.** 1788 *Systema Naturae, per regna tria naturae, secundum classes, ordines, genera, species, cum characteribus, differentiis, synonymis, locis (Linne, Editio Decima tertia, aucta, reformata)*. G.E. Beer, Lipsiae [see Volume 1: p. 328; Vol. 1 (I-II); Pp. i-xii + 1-500 + [ii] + 501-1032 (= 14th Edition of the Systema - cf. Iredale 1958); The whole work is in 3 volumes, published 1788-1789]
- Golding, B.G.** 1979 A forest full of homes. *Habitat*, 7 (6): 3-6
- Goodfellow, W.** 1935 A collector on Melville Island. *Avicultural Magazine*, (4) 25: 316-324
- Corp, L. van** 1982 The yellow Swift Parrakeet. *Magazine of the Parrot Society*, 16 (7): 219-220
- Gosper, D.G.** 1986 Birds in the Richmond River District, N.S.W., 1973-1983. I. Distribution. *Corella*, 10: 1-16
- Goss-Custard, J.** 1969 *Birds of the World*. IPC Magazines, London
- Gould, J.** 1837 Zoological Society of London. Meeting of October 25, 1836. [Characters of new species of birds from New South Wales]. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 1836 (4): 104-106
- Gould, J.** 1837 [Characters of new species of Australian birds]. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 1837: 26
- Gould, J.** 1837 *A Synopsis of the Birds of Australia, and the adjacent islands*. Author, London [Part 2: Plate 25]
- Gould, J.** 1838 Zoological Society of London. Meeting of September 26, 1837. [Exhibition of Australian birds from his own collection and characters of new species]. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 1837(5): 88-89
- Gould, J.** 1838 Appendix. Descriptions of new species of Australian Birds, principally in the author's collection, with characters of several new genera. *A Synopsis of the Birds of Australia, and the adjacent islands*. Author, London [Issued April, 1838; 5]
- Gould, J.** 1838 *Birds of Australia and the Adjacent Islands*. Author, London [Originally issued in two parts]
- Gould, J.** 1840 *The Birds of Australia*. Author, London [Volume 5 (Part 1): see Plate 44]
- Gould, J.** 1841 *The Birds of Australia*. Author, London [Volume 5 (Part 2): see Plates 39, 42, 42a]

- Gould, J.** 1841 *The Birds of Australia*. Author, London [Volume 5 (Part 5): see Plate 43]
- Gould, J.** 1841 Zoological Society of London. Meeting of December 8, 1840. 'Mr Gould completed the exhibition of his fifty new species of *Australian Birds*, and characterized the following new species...' *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 1840 (8): 168-178
- Gould, J.** 1843 Zoological Society of London. Meeting of August 9, 1842. [On two new genera of birds belonging, one to the family Sylviidae, and the other to the family Psittacidae]. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 1842 (10): 111-112
- Gould, J.** 1843 Zoological Society of London. Meeting of October 11, 1842. [Descriptions of thirty new species of birds from Australia]. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 1842 (10): 131-140
- Gould, J.** 1845 *The Birds of Australia*. Author, London [Volume 5 (part 19): see Plate 36]
- Gould, J.** 1846 On a new species of *Platycercus*. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, 15: 114-115
- Gould, J.** 1846 Zoological Society of London. Meeting of October 14, 1845. [Descriptions of two new birds from New South Wales]. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 1845 (13): 104-105
- Gould, J.** 1847 *The Birds of Australia*. Author, London [Volume 5: see Plate 33]
- Gould, J.** 1848 *An Introduction to the Birds of Australia*. Published by the Author, London [Pp. i-viii + 1-134]
- Gould, J.** 1855 *Supplement to the The Birds of Australia*. Author, London [Part 2; see Plate 63]
- Gould, J.** 1858 On several new species of birds from various parts of the World. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 1857 (26): 220-224
- Gould, J.** 1861 On a new genus and species of parrakeet from Western Australia. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 1861 (1): 100-101
- Gould, J.** 1863 On a collection of birds from central Australia. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 1863: 232-233
- Gould, J.** 1865 *Handbook to the Birds of Australia*. Author, London [Volume 2]
- Gould, J.** 1867 On a new Australian parrakeet. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 1867: 182-183
- Gould, J.** 1875 [Letter concerning the existence of a new parrot in Queensland]. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 1874: 499-500
- Gould, J.** 1875 Descriptions of three new species of Australian birds. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 1875: 314-315
- Grahl, W. de** 1974 *Papageien unserer Erde*. Author, Hamburg
- Grant, J.** 1803 *The Narrative of a Voyage of Discovery performed in His Majesty's vessel The Lady Nelson of sixty tons burthen, with sliding keels, in the years 1800, 1801 and 1802 to New South Wales*. London [see Plate opposite page 135]
- Gravatt, D.** 1973 Turquoise Parrot at Cooloola. *Sunbird*, 4: 8
- Gray, G.R.** 1840 *A List of the Genera of Birds, with their synonyms, and an indication of the typical species of each genus*. London [Edition 1: 51]
- Gray, G.R.** 1846 *A List of the Genera of Birds, with their synonyms, and an indication of the typical species of each genus*. London [2nd Edition]
- Gray, G.R.** 1859 *List of specimens of birds in the collection of the British Museum*. London [Part 3, Section 2 - Psittacidae]
- Gray, G.R. and Gray, J.E.** 1859 *Catalogue of the Mammalia and Birds of New Guinea in the collection of the British Museum*. London
- Gray, G.R. and Mitchell, D.W.** 1844 *The Genera of Birds, comprising their generic characters, a notice of the habits of each genus and an extensive list of species referred to their several genera*. Longman, Brown, Green and Longmans, London [1844-1849; Volume 1; Pp. i-xvi + 301]
- Green, R.H.** 1969 The birds of Flinders Island, with reference to other eastern Bass Strait islands and annotated lists of other vertebrate fauna. *Records of the Queen Victoria Museum*, No 34: 1-32
- Green, R.H.** 1971 Further notes on Flinders Island birds; an appendix to the fauna list. *Records of the Queen Victoria Museum*, No 39: 1-2
- Green, R.H.** 1977 The vertebrate fauna of Maggs Mountain, Tasmania. *Records of the Queen Victoria Museum*, No 58: 1-40
- Green, R.H.** 1977 *Birds of Tasmania. An annotated checklist with illustrations*. Published by the Author, Launceston [Revised Edition; Pp. i-xiv + 1-68]
- Green, R.H. and McGarvie, A.M.** 1971 The birds of King Island, with reference to other western Bass Strait islands and annotated lists of vertebrate fauna. *Records of the Queen Victoria Museum*, No 40: 1-42
- Green, R.H. and Mollison, B.C.** 1961 Birds of Port Davey and south coast of Tasmania. *Emu*, 61: 223-736
- Green, R.H. and Swift, J.W.** 1965 Rosellas as insect eaters. *Emu*, 65: 75
- Greene, W.T.** 1887 *Parrots in Captivity*. George Bell and Sons, London [3 volumes, published 1883-1887]
- Greenway, J.C.** 1967 *Extinct and Vanishing Birds of the World*. Dover, New York [Revised Edition]
- Greenway, J.C.** 1978 Type specimens of birds in the American Museum of Natural History. Part 2. *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History*, No 161
- Griffin, A.C.M.** 1974 Bird of Mount Spec. *Sunbird*, 5: 29-39
- Griffiths, R.** 1985 Courtship display of the Rainbow Lorikeet. *Australian Birds*, 19 (3): 47-48
- Groen, H.D.** 1962 *Australian Parrakeets: Their maintenance and breeding in Europe*. Author, Haren (The Netherlands)
- Gruson, E.S.** 1976 *A Checklist of the Birds of the World*. Collins, London
- Guppy, M.** 1974 Distribution of birds on the Murrumbidgee and Murray Rivers *Birds*, 8 (5): 85-88
- Guy, C.P.** 1945 Conditions for breeding Red-rumps and Bourke's Parrakeets. *Avicultural Magazine*, (5) 10: 29
- Haines, L.C.** 1946 Lorikeets prefer different diets. *Emu*, 46: 76
- [Haines, L.C.]** 1971 Reviews. 'Common Australian Birds of

- Towns and Gardens' by Graeme Chapman. *Birds*, 5 (4): 49-50 [mentions the Golden-mantled Rosella]
- Hale, H.M.** 1956 The first hundred years of the South Australian Museum, 1856-1956. Records of the South Australian Museum, 12: i-xii, 1-266
- Hall, B.P.** (Editor) 1974 Birds of the Harold Hall Australian Expeditions. British Museum, London
- Hallstrom, E.J.L.** 1954 Breeding of Glossy Black Cockatoos. *Avicultural Magazine*, 60 (5): 163-164
- Hallstrom, E.J.L.** 1959 Some breeding results in the Hallstrom Collection. *Avicultural Magazine*, 65 (3): 80
- Hamel, J.** 1970 Hybridisation of Eastern and Crimson Rosellas in Otago. *Notornis*, 17: 126-129
- Hamilton, W.** 1938 The Orange-bellied Grass Parrot. *Avicultural Magazine*, (5) 3: 213-219 [Not Floyd, J.F.M as published]
- Hamley, T.** 1977 Feeding behaviour of Scaly-breasted Lorikeets. *Sunbird*, 8: 37-40
- Hanstein, H.A.** nd *Australian Wild Life. Birds and Animals of Australia in natural colour*. Nucolorvue Productions, Mentone (Victoria) [Pp. 1-47; see p. 40]
- Hardy, J.** 1987 Superb Parrot study. *Australian Ranger Bulletin*, 4 (2): 21-22
- Harvey, S.** 1933 Breeding the Splendid or Scarlet-chested Parrakeet. *Avicultural Magazine*, (4) 11: 8-12
- Haselgrove, P.** 1975 Notes on the birds of Groote Eylandt, N.T. *Sunbird*, 6: 32-41
- Hately, K.** 1970 *Bird List, Little Desert National Park*. National Parks Authority of Victoria, Melbourne
- Henderson, R.** 1972 First record of Naretha Parrot in South Australia. *Emu*, 72: 114
- Henderson, R.** 1977 Breeding records of the Scarlet-chested Parrot in the Great Victoria Desert, and further records in the lower northeast. *South Australian Ornithologist*, 27: 222-223
- Hermes, N.** 1980 Endangered species. *Parks and Wildlife*, (August): 7-16
- Hermes, N.** 1980 Endangered parrots. *Parks and Wildlife*, (August): 61-65
- Hermes, N.** 1985 *Birds of Norfolk Island*. Wonderland Publications, Norfolk Island [Pp. 1-65]
- Heron, M.** 1975 The birds of the mangroves in Papua New Guinea. *Australian Bird Watcher*, 6 (3): 69-75
- Heron, S.J.** 1970 The birds of Middle Swan, Western Australia. *Emu*, 70: 155-158
- Heron, S.J.** 1973 Birds of the Goonoo State Forest. *Emu*, 73: 119-123
- Heron, S.J.** 1973 Birds of the Orange district, NSW. *Emu*, 73: 1-8
- Hibbert, C.A.** 1980 Regent Parrot suffers paralysis. *Magazine of the Parrot Society*, 14 (6): 141-142
- Hill, E.S.** 1870 Lord Howe Island - Official visit by the Water Police Magistrate and the Director of the Botanic Gardens, Sydney, together with a description of the island. In: *New South Wales Parliamentary Papers (Votes and Proceedings)*. Government Printer, Sydney
- Hill, G.F.** 1911 Field notes on the birds of Kimberley, north-west Australia. *Emu*, 10: 258-290
- Hill, G.F.** 1913 Ornithological notes, Barclay Expedition. *Emu*, 12: 238-262
- Hill, H.E.** 1903 Some notes from Geelong and Otway district. *Emu*, 2: 165
- Hill, R.** 1967 *Australian Birds*. Thomas Nelson, Melbourne
- Hindwood, K.A.** 1940 The birds of Lord Howe Island. *Emu*, 40: 1-86
- Hindwood, K.A.** 1940 Birds of the Murrumbidgee Irrigation Area, NSW. *Emu*, 39: 219-232
- Hindwood, K.A. and McGill, A.R.** 1958 *The Birds of Sydney (County of Cumberland) New South Wales*. Royal Zoological Society of New South Wales, Sydney [Pp. i-iv + 1-128 + 19 plates]
- Hindwood, K.A. and Sharland, M.** 1964 The Swift Parrot. *Emu*, 63: 310-326
- Hinsby, K.B.** 1947 The Orange-bellied Parrots. *Emu*, 47: 67-68
- Hirth, G.J.** 1976 The birds of Trialla and Lake Caradgil, Leslie Manor, Victoria. *Australian Bird Watcher*, 6 (8): 310-317
- Hobbs, J.N.** 1958 Hybrid between Yellow and Crimson Rosellas. *Emu*, 58: 418-419
- Hobbs, J.N.** 1961 The birds of south-west New South Wales. *Emu*, 61: 21-55
- Hobbs, J.N.** 1969 *Sixth Report*. Sunraysia Naturalists Research Trust, Mildura
- Hobbs, J.N.** 1969 *Seventh Report*. Sunraysia Naturalists Research Trust, Mildura
- Hobbs, J.N.** 1979 Comments on the use of the nest of the Chestnut-crowned Babbler by the Australian Kestrel and other birds. *Australian Birds*, 14 (2): 39-40
- Hobcroft, D.** 1979 Beginner's Field Days - 14 Oct 79 - Pennant Hills Forestry Commission. *NSW Field Ornithologists Club Newsletter*, No 42 (December): 3 [Musk Lorikeet]
- Hobson, H.R.** 1964 Western district birds. *Victorian Naturalist*, 81: 81
- Hocking, K.** 1981 Breeding the Major Mitchell Cockatoo. *Magazine of the Parrot Society*, 15 (2): 25-29
- Hocking, K.** 1983 The Gang Gang Cockatoo. *Magazine of the Parrot Society*, 17 (9): 256-262
- Hodges, J.R.** 1968 The Red-fronted New Zealand Parrakeet. *Avicultural Magazine*, 74: 81-83
- Hodges, J.R.** 1970 The Blue-winged Grass Parrakeet. *Avicultural Magazine*, 76: 47-51
- Hodges, J.R.** 1975 The blue mutation of the Splendid Grass Parrakeet. *Avicultural Magazine*, 81: 61-63
- Hodges, M.** 1961 Nesting of the Ground Parrot. *Emu*, 61: 218-221
- Holmes, N.G.** 1982 *New England National Park: A checklist of birds*. NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service Information Leaflet
- Holyoak, D.T.** 1970 The relation of the parrot genus *Opopsitta* to *Psittaculirostris*. *Emu*, 70: 198
- Holyoak, D.T.** 1970 Structural characters for supporting the recognition of the genus *Eolophus* for *Cacatua roseicapilla*. *Emu*, 70: 200
- Holyoak, D.T.** 1972 The relation of *Nymphicus* to the *Cacatuinae*. *Emu*, 72: 77-78
- Holyoak, D.T. and Thibault, J.-C.** 1984 Contribution a

- l'étude des oiseaux de Polynésie orientale. *Mem. Mus. natn. Hist. Nat. (A-Zool.)*, 127: 1-209
- Hooker, J.D.** (Editor) 1896 *Journal of the Right Hon. Sir Joseph Banks, Bart., K.B., P.R.S., during Captain Cook's first voyage in H.M.S. Endeavour in 1768-71 to Terra del Fuego, Otaheite, New Zealand, Australia, the Dutch East Indies, etc.* London
- Hopkins, N.** 1948 Birds of Townsville and district. *Emu*, 47: 331-347
- Hopper, S.D.** 1980 Pollen and nectar feeding by Purple-crowned Lorikeets on *Eucalyptus occidentalis*. *Emu*, 80: 239-240
- Hopper, S.D.** and Burbidge, A.A. 1979 Feeding behaviour of a Purple-crowned Lorikeet on flowers of *Eucalyptus buprestium*. *Emu*, 79: 40-42
- Horton, D.R.** 1972 Speciation of birds in Australia, New Guinea and the southwest Pacific islands. *Emu*, 72: 92-109
- Horton, W.** 1975 The birds of Mt. Isa. *Sunbird*, 6: 49-69
- Hoskin, E.S.** 1977 *The Birds of Royal National Park. The Keith Alfred Hindwood Memorial Bird List*. New South Wales National Parks and Wildlife Service, Sydney (Pp. [i], 1-16, [i])
- Howard, M.J.** 1983 Birds of the Carnarvon region, Western Australia. *Australian Bird Watcher*, 10 (3): 86-98
- Howarth, W.G.** 1977 Letter to the Editor. Magazine of the Parrot Society, 11: 125-126 [concerns reproduction in *Platycercus adscitus*]
- Howe, F.E.** 1924 Nest and egg of the Gang-Gang Cockatoo. *Emu*, 24 (1): 67-70
- Howe, R.W., Howe, T.D. and Ford, H.A.** 1981 Bird distributions on small rainforest remnants in New South Wales. *Australian Wildlife Research*, 8: 637-651
- Hubbard, C.A.** 1931 A soft symphony of grey and gold. *Aviculture* (Ser. 2) 3: 30-33 [Life history of the Cockatiel]
- Hunt, A.C.** 1959 The Turquoise Parrot. *Emu*, 59: 147
- Hurst, T.** 1903 Alexandra Parrakeet in Western Australia. *Emu*, 3 (2): 115
- Hurst, T.** 1913 Many-coloured Parrakeet (*Psephotus multicolor*). *Emu*, 12 (3): 191-192
- Hyem, E.L.** 1933 Glossy Black Cockatoo. *Emu*, 33 (1): 56-58
- Hyem, E.L.** 1936 Notes on the birds of Mernot, Barrington, NSW. Part 1. *Emu*, 36: 109-127
- Ilhde, Von (Dr)** 1912 Ueber angebliche Zahnanlagen bei Voegeln. *Archiv für Mikroskopische Anatomie abt. 1 (f. vergl. und exp. Histologie und Entwicklungsgeschichte)*, 79: 247-275 [embryo of *Melopsittacus undulatus*]
- Imber, E.** 1979 Beginner's Outing, 15 Jan 79 - Centennial Park. *NSW Field Ornithologists Club Newsletter*, No 36 (March): 3 [Eastern Rosella; Galah]
- Immelmann, K.** 1966 *Die Australische Plattschweifsitiche*. A Ziemsen Verlag, Wittenberg-Lutherstadt DDR [2nd Edition]
- Immelmann, K.** 1968 *Australian Parakeets*. AOB, Belgium
- Ingle, A.P.** 1910 Notes on the birds seen around Inglenook, Merriman's Creek, South Gippsland. *Emu*, 10: 121-127
- Ingram, C.** 1907 On the birds of the Alexandra District, Northern Territory of South Australia. *Ibis*, (9th Series): 387-415
- Ingram, G.J.** 1976 Birds from some islands of the Torres Strait. *Sunbird*, 7: 67-76
- Ingram, G.J.** 1977 Avian systematics in Australia. *Sunbird*, 8: 25-36
- Ipsen, J.C.** 1938 The Swift Parrot. *Emu*, 38 (1): 29
- Illidge, R.** 1925 The Blue-faced Lorileet, also called Coxen's Fig Parrakeet (*Opopsitta coxeni* Gould). *Queensland Naturalist*, 4 (6): 113-114
- Illiger, J.C.W.** 1811 *Prodromus Systematis Mammalium et Avium. Additis terminis zoographicis utriusque classis, eorumque versione Germanica*. Berlin [Part 2: Aves]
- Innes, E.M.** 1911 Tame Lorikeets at liberty. *Avicultural Magazine* (Ser. 3), 2: 253-256
- Irby, F.M.** 1927 Travelling Paradise Parrots. *Emu*, 26 (3): 236
- Irby, F.M.** 1927 Further notes on rare parrots. *Emu*, 27 (1): 13-16
- Irby, F.M.** 1928 A curious Rosella. *Emu*, 27 (3): 168 [hybrid?]
- Irby, F.M.** 1930 Coxen's Fig-Parrot. *Emu*, 29 (4): 276-277
- Iredale, T.** 1947 A new Australian parrot. *Emu*, 46 (1): 1-2 + Plate 1
- Iredale, T. and Whitley, G.P.** 1932 Blandowski. *Victorian Naturalist*, 49: 91
- Isles, A.C. and Menkhurst, P.W.** 1975 Ground Parrot habitat at Sand Patch Point, Victoria. *Australian Bird Watcher*, 6 (2): 41-44
- Ives, N.L.** 1971 Possible nest of the Night Parrot in the Pilbara, WA. *Western Australian Naturalist*, 12: 11-12
- Jack, N.M.** 1963 *A List of the Birds of Brisbane*. Author, Brisbane
- Jack, N.M.** 1978 An old record of the Turquoise Parrot. *Sunbird*, 9: 17
- Jack, N.M. and Fien, I.** 1970 The Red-backed Parrot in the Brisbane area. *Emu*, 70: 34
- Jackson, S.W.** 1925 A Wonderful Cockatoo. *Emu*, 24 (4): 242
- Jackson, S.W.** 1933 Australian birds. The Black Cockatoo. *Sydney Morning Herald*, July 1
- Jackson, S.W.** 1934 Black Cockatoos. *World's News*, October 31: 12
- Jackson, S.W.** 1934 Nest of the King Parrot. *World's News*, July 25: 12
- Jackson, S.W.** 1936 The Musk Lorikeet. *World's News*, November 25: 13, 40
- Jaensch, R. and Joseph, L.** 1979 Bird notes. *South Australian Ornithological Association Newsletter*, No 92
- Jameson, R.G.** 1842 *New Zealand, South Australia and New South Wales. A record of recent travels in these colonies with reference to natural history, aborigines, missions, etc.* London [Earliest printed use of the name 'Rosella'; see also Somerville, J.D. (1945) - *Emu*, 44: 274-275]
- Jardine, W. and Selby, P.J.** 1831 *Illustrations of Ornithology*. Edinburgh [Volume 3]
- Jarman, H.E.A.** 1938 Bird notes. *South Australian Ornithologist*, 14 (7): 200-201 [*Lathamus discolor*]
- Jarman, H.E.A.** 1965 The Orange-breasted Parrot. *Austral-*

- ian Bird Watcher*, 2 (6): 155-167
- Jarman, H.E.A.** 1968 The Scarlet-chested Parrot, *Neophe-ma splendida*. *Australian Bird Watcher*, 3 (4): 111-122
- Jarman, H.E.A.** 1973 The Turquoise Parrot. *Australian Bird Watcher*, 4 (8): 239-250
- Jarman, H.E.A.** 1974 The Rock Parrot *Australian Bird Watcher*, 5 (7): 237-245
- Jarman, H.E.A.** 1979 The Corellas in Victoria and the Riverina, NSW. *Australian Bird Watcher*, 8 (4): 103-117
- Jarocki, F.P.R.** 1821 *Zoologiia czyli zwierzetopismo ogolne podlug naynowszeogo: systematu, utozone*. Drukarni Latkiewicza przy Ulicy Senatorskiej N. 467, Warsaw [Vol2: Ptaki (Birds): see p. 17; Note that this important work is NOT a Journal, as occasionally cited - cf Condon, 1975 - it is actually a BOOK, that was part of an ambitious (but incomplete) 6 volume treatise designed to be a Polish version of Cuvier *et al.*, but with improvements by Jarocki (where the birds were concerned)]
- Jenkins, C.F.H.** 1930 The Western Rosella (*Platycercus icterotis* Kuhl). *Emu*, 30 (1): 29-32
- Jenkins, C.F.H.** 1931 The Genus *Barnardius*. *Emu*, 30 (4): 258-260
- Jenkins, C.F.H.** 1969 Notes on the feeding habits of some Western Australian birds. *Western Australian Naturalist*, 11: 52-53
- Jenkins, C.F.H.** 1977 *The Noah's Ark Syndrome. (100 Years of Acclimatization and Zoo Development in Australia)*. Zoological Gardens Board of Western Australia, Perth [Pp. i-vi + 1-147]
- Jenkins, L.C.** 1936 Cockatiels in south-western Australia, etc. *Emu*, 36 (1): 3
- Jenkins, V.** 1973 Swift Parrots and Glossy Black Cockatoos in the Cocoparra Range. *Birds*, 7 (March)
- Jennings, J.** 1827 *Ornithologia, or the Birds, a poem in two parts*. London [Dated 1828, but issued November 7, 1827; includes a sketch of the second edition of John Latham's Index Ornithologicus (which was never published); 2nd edition issued in 1929; see also Mathews and Iredale (1921) - *Austral Avian Record*, 4: 172-175]
- Jentsch, S.** 1935 Die Chromosomen des Wellensittichs (*Melopsittacus undulatus*). *Zeitschrift Zellforschung und Mikroskopische Anatomie* (Zeitschrift f. wissenschaftliche Biologie Abtheilung B), 23: 607-626
- Job, R.** 1969 A bird list from the Dryandra Forest. *Western Australian Naturalist*, 11 (4): 90-97
- Johnson, H.R. and Hooper, N.** 1973 The Birds of the Iron Range area of Cape York Peninsula. *Australian Bird Watcher*, 5 (3): 80-95 [see also Addendum in *Australian Bird Watcher*, 5 (5): 190]
- Johnston, D.M.** 1983 Nesting of the Square-tailed Kite in the Baradine area. *Australian Birds*, 17 (2): 35-37
- Johnston, T.H. and Mawson, P.M.** 1941 Some parasitic nematodes in the collection of the Australian Museum. *Records of the Australian Museum*, 21 (1): 9-16
- Johnstone, E.J. (Marian)** 1903 The Red-mantled Parrakeet. *Avicultural Magazine* (Ser. 2), 1 (10): 336
- Johnstone, E.J. (Marian)** 1903 Breeding of the Rock Pebbler Parrakeet, *Polytelis melanura*. *Avicultural Magazine* (Ser. 2), 2 (2): 66-68
- Johnstone, R.E., Dell, J., Smith, L.A. and Fuller, P.J.** 1977 Birds of the Drysdale River National Park, north Kimberley, Western Australia. [Pp. 87-96]. In: Kabay, E.D. and Burbidge, A.A. (Editors): A biological survey of the Drysdale River National Park, north Kimberley, Western Australia. *Wildlife Research Bulletin, Western Australia*, No 6
- Johnstone, R.E., De Rebeira, C.P.S. and Smith, L.A.** 1979 Birds. [Pp. 22-30]. In: McKenzie, N.L. and Burbidge, A.A. (Editors): The wildlife of some existing and proposed nature reserves in the Gibson, Little Sandy, and Great Victoria Deserts, Western Australia. *Wildlife Research Bulletin, Western Australia*, No 8
- Jones, D.N.** 1981 Temporal changes in the suburban avifauna of an inland city. *Australian Wildlife Research*, 8: 109-119
- Jones, D.N.** 1983 The suburban bird community of Townsville, a tropical city. *Emu*, 83: 12-18
- Jones, D.P.** 1929 List of birds of Canberra, The Federal Territory. *Emu*, 28 (4): 252-254
- Jones, F.T.** 1936 Breeding the Roseate Cockatoo. *Foreigner* [Keston, England], 3 (2): 61-64
- Jones, J.** 1940 Supplementary Report of the Assistant Hon. Secretary on Exportation of Native Birds. *Emu*, 39 (3): 185-186
- Jones, J.** 1942 The Kulkyn National Forest. *Emu*, 42: 11
- Jones, J.** 1952 The Hattah Lakes camp-out, October 1951. *Emu*, 52: 225-254
- Jones, J., Marginson, M.A. and Murray-Smith, S.** 1970 South West Island and other investigations in the Kent Group. *Victorian Naturalist*, 87: 344-371
- Jones, M.V.** 1981 Birds of the Maryborough district, Queensland, 1972-1980. *Australian Bird Watcher*, 9 (1): 1-13
- Jones, T.R.** [1872] *The Natural History of Birds: A Popular Introduction to Ornithology*. London
- Jones, W.** 1981 Bird Observations 1981 - Systematic List. *Tasmanian Bird Report*, 11: 30-45
- Joos, C.** 1941 Vergleichende Untersuchungen ueber die Ontogenese des Darmtrakto tus von *Melopsittacus undulatus* Gould. *Verhandlungen der Naturforschende Gesellschaft [Basle]*, 53: 15-70
- Joseph, L.** 1976 Recent records of the Scarlet-chested Parrot. *South Australian Ornithologist*, 27: 144-145
- Joseph, L.** 1978 Range and movements of the Regent Parrot in South Australia. *South Australian Ornithologist*, 28: 26-27
- Joseph, L.** 1982 The Red-tailed Black Cockatoo in south-eastern Australia. *Emu*, 82: 42-45
- Joseph, L.** 1982 The Glossy Black Cockatoo on Kangaroo Island. *Emu*, 82: 46-49
- Joseph, L.** 1982 Distribution records of the Red-tailed Black-Cockatoo in south eastern Australia. *Australian Bird Watcher*, 9 (7): 217-221
- Joseph, L.** 1983 A peculiarity in the feeding behaviour of Glossy Black Cockatoos. *Australian Birds*, 17 (4): 73
- Joseph, L.** 1985 Sexual dimorphism in the Blue Bonnet. *Corella*, 9: 30-31
- Jukes, J.B.** 1847 *Narrative of the surveying voyage of*

- H.M.S. Fly, commanded by Captain F.P. Blackwood, R.N. in Torres Strait, New Guinea, and other islands of the Eastern Archipelago, during the years 1842-1846: Together with an excursion into the interior of the eastern part of Java.* T. and W. Boone, London [2 volumes]
- Kabay, E.D. and Burbidge, A.A.** 1977 A biological survey of the Drysdale River National Park, North Kimberley, Western Australia. *Wildlife Research Bulletin*, No 6: 1-133
- Kallius, E.** 1906 Beitrage zur Entwicklung der Zunge. Pt. II. Voegel. 3. *Melopsittacus undulatus*. Anatomische Hefte. Beitrage und Referate zur Anatomie und Entwicklungsgeschichte, 31: 603-651
- Katz, O.** 1890 Progress Report No. ii on Experiments with the microbes of Chicken-cholera. In: *Royal Commission of Inquiry into Schemes for Extermination of Rabbits in Australasia*. Sydney
- Kavanagh, R.P., Shields, J.M., Recher, H.F. and Rohan-Jones, W.G.** 1985 Bird populations of a logged and unlogged forest mosaic at Eden, New South Wales. In: Keast, A., Recher, H.F., Ford, H. and Saunders, D. (Editors): *Birds of Eucalypt Forests and Woodlands: Ecology, conservation and management*. Surrey Beatty, Sydney / R.A.O.U., Melbourne [Pp. 273-281]
- Kaveney, M.T.** 1977 A note on the Crested Hawk in north-eastern New South Wales. *Australian Birds*, 12 (1): 17
- Kaveney, M.T.** 1979 The Superb Parrot in the central west of New South Wales. *Australian Birds*, 13 (3): 47
- Keartland, G.A.** 1900 Birds of the Melbourne district. In: *Handbook of Melbourne*. Australasian Association for the Advancement of Science, Melbourne [Pp. 76-121]
- Keartland, G.A.** 1901 Notes on some desert Birds. *Victorian Naturalist*, 17 (11): 195-200
- Keartland, G.A.** 1903 Notes on the genera *Polytelis* and *Spathopterus*. *Victorian Naturalist*, 19 (11): 151-153
- Keartland, G.A.** 1905 The range of the Princess of Wales Parrakeet, *Spathopterus alexandrae*. *Victorian Naturalist*, 22 (5): 83-84
- Keartland, G.A.** 1905 Note on Red-winged Lory, *Ptistes erythropterus*. *Victorian Naturalist*, 21 (10): 142-144
- Keartland, G.A.** 1908 Notes on the plumages of Australian parrots. *Victorian Naturalist*, 24 (10): 156-158
- Keartland, G.A.** 1915 On the specific name of the Blood-stained Cockatoo, *Cacatua sanguinea*. *Victorian Naturalist*, 31 (11): 158-160
- Keartland, G.A.** 1915 The Warbling Grass-Parrakeet. *Victorian Naturalist*, 32 (2): 36 [*Melopsittacus undulatus*]
- Keast, D.** 1977 Acrobatics of the White-tailed Black Cockatoo in hot air pillars. *Western Australian Naturalist*, 13: 205
- Keast, J.A.** 1961 Bird speciation on the Australian continent. *Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology (Harvard)*, 123: 305-495
- Keast, J.A.** 1962 Vertebrate speciation in Australia: Some comparisons between birds, marsupials and reptiles. In: Leeper, G.W. (Editor): *The Evolution of Living Organisms*. Melbourne University Press, Melbourne [Pp. 380-407]
- Keast, J.A., Recher, H.F., Ford, H. and Saunders, D.** (Editors) 1985 *Birds of Eucalypt Forests and Woodlands: Ecology, conservation and management*. Surrey Beatty, Sydney / R.A.O.U., Melbourne [Pp. i-xvi + 1-384]
- Keast, J.A. and Marshall, A.J.** 1954 The influence of drought and rainfall on reproduction in Australian desert birds. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 124: 493-499
- Keays, L.L.** 1913 A paper on sexing parrakeets, as Illustrated by certain Broadtails. *Avicultural Magazine* (Ser. 3), 5 (1): 42-44
- Keep, A.E.** 1926 Black Cockatoos, *Calyptorhynchus funereus*. *Victorian Naturalist*, 43 (5): 155
- Keibel, F.** 1901 Ueber die Entwicklung von *Melopsittacus undulatus*. *Compte Rendu de l'Assoc. des Anatomistes*, Paris, 3: 29-32
- Keith, K.** 1968 Birds of the Pellew Islands. *Mimag*, 19 (3): 19-21
- Kennedy, G.J.** 1936 Psittacosis in Man. *Medical Journal of Australia*, 23rd. year, 1 (11): 366-367 [Psittacosis in *Melopsittacus undulatus*]
- Keogh, E.V.** 1936 Report on Psittacosis. Appendix iii. In: *Report of the Federal Health Council of Australia, Ninth Session*. Canberra 27th to 29th April, 1936: 23-25
- Kerr, R.** 1792 *The Animal Kingdom, or Zoological system of the celebrated Sir Charles Linnaeus. Class I. Mammalia, containing a complete systematic description, arrangement, and nomenclature of all the known species and varieties of the mammalia, or animals which give suck to their young, being a translation of that part of the Systema Naturae, as lately published, with great improvements, by Professor Gmelin of Goettingen. Together with numerous additions from more recent zoological writers, and illustrated with copper plates*. Murray and Faulder, London [Pp. i-xii + [30] + 1-644; Mammals and part of Birds only, but note that this work never got beyond p.64 of Part 2 (birds)]
- Kershaw, J.A.** 1942 Concerning a rare parrot. *Victorian Naturalist*, 59 (11): 196 [*Geopsittacus occidentalis*]
- Kesteven, H.L.** 1925 The parabasal canal and nerve foramina and canals in the bird skull. *Journal and Proceedings of the Royal Society of New South Wales*, 59: 108-123
- Kesteven, H.L.** 1940 The osteogenesis of the base of the saurian cranium and a search for the parasphenoid bone. *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales*, 65 (5-6): 447-467
- Kesteven, H.L.** 1942 The ossification of the basisphenoid, and presphenoid bones in *Melopsittacus*. *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales*, 67 (5-6): 349-351
- Kikkawa, J.** 1975 Birds of Weipa, Cape York Peninsula. *Sunbird*, 6: 43-47
- Kikkawa, J.** 1976 The birds of Cape York Peninsula. *Sunbird*, 7: 25-41; 81-106
- Kikkawa, J., Hore-Lacy, I. and Brereton, J. Le G.** 1965 A preliminary report on the birds of the New England National Park. *Emu*, 65: 139-143
- Kikkawa, J., Monteith, G.B. and Ingram, G.J.** 1981 Cape

- York Peninsula: Major region of faunal interchange. [Pp. 1695-1741]. In: Keast, A. (Editor): *Ecological Biogeography of Australia*. Junk, The Hague
- Kikkawa, J. and Pearse, K.** 1969 Geographical distribution of land birds in Australia - A numerical analysis. *Australian Journal of Zoology*, 17: 821-840
- Kilgour, J.F.** 1904 A trip to the Ord River, (N-W.A.). *Emu*, 4: 37-43
- King, P.P.** 1826 *Narrative of a Survey of the Intertropical and Western Coasts of Australia. Performed between the years 1818 and 1822. With Appendix containing various subjects relating to hydrography and natural history*. London [2 vols; title-page dated 1827, but the work actually appeared in April, 1826; see Sherborn (1914)-Annals and Magazine of Natural History (Ser. 8), 13: 265]
- Kinghorn, J.R.** 1924 Notes on a trip to Upper Colo, N.S.W. *Emu*, 24: 134-141
- Kinghorn, J.R.** 1929 *Barnardius occidentalis* North, and its Allies. *Emu*, 29 (1): 1-4
- Kinghorn, J.R.** 1936 Nest and eggs of the Blue-browed Lorilet (*Opopsitta coxeni* Gould). *Emu*, 36 (1): 31
- Kinsky, F.C.** 1970 *Annotated Checklist of the Birds of New Zealand*. Reed, Wellington
- Kirkpatrick, T.H. and Amos, P.J.** 1977 Mammals and birds of Millmerran Shire, south-east Queensland. *Queensland Journal of Agriculture and Animal Sciences*, 34: 123-133
- Kirkpatrick, T.H. and Searle, A.K.** 1977 Mammals and birds of Stanthorpe Shire, south-east Queensland. *Queensland Journal of Agriculture and Animal Sciences*, 34: 109-121
- Kirkwood, N.** 1973 Reports on field excursions. Dharug National Park, 7 & 8 April, 1973. *Birds*, 8 (1): 18-19 [Glossy Black Cockatoos observed]
- Kitson, A.E.** 1897 Parrots and scale insects. *Victorian Naturalist*, 14 (7): 106-107
- Klapste, J.** 1977 An aberrant Eastern rosella in southern New South Wales. *Australian Bird Watcher*, 7 (3): 93
- Klapste, J.** 1979 A large concentration of the Pink Cockatoo. *Australian Bird Watcher*, 8 (4): 133
- Kloot, T. and McCulloch, E.** 1980 *Birds of Australian Gardens*. Rigby, Adelaide [Pp. 1-192]
- Knight, V.** 1948 Breeding Crested Budgerigars. *Avicultural Magazine*, 54 (5): 175
- Kreffft, J.L.G.** 1863 *Calyptorhynchus xanthonotus*. *Ibis*, 5 (1): 117 [Letter]
- Kuhl, H.** 1820 Conspectus Psittacorum. Cum specierum definitionibus, novarum descriptionibus, synonymis et circa patriam singularum nutralem adversariis, adjecto indice museorum, ubi earum artificiosae exuviae servantur. *Nova Acta Phys. Acad. Leop. Carol.*, 10 (1): 1-104 [Also issued as a separate]
- Kurtz, N.** 1980 A review on the distribution of the Superb Parrot in central New South Wales. *Australian Birds*, 14 (3): 51
- Kyngdon, B.** 1872 Birds in aviaries. *Zoologist* (Ser. 2), 7: 3237-3240
- Lafresnaye, N.F.A.A. de** 1834 *Calyptorhynque*. *Calyptorhynchus*, Vig. et Horsf. *Magazin de Zoologie*, 4
- Lamm, D.W.** 1965 Seasonal counts of birds at Lake George, New South Wales. *Emu*, 64: 114-128
- Lamm, D.W. and Calaby, J.H.** 1950 Seasonal variation of bird populations along the Murrumbidgee in the Australian Capital Territory. *Emu*, 50 (2): 114-122
- Lamm, D.W. and White, D.** 1950 The changing status of Avifauna in the Australian Capital Territory. *Emu*, 49 (3): 199-204
- Lamm, D.W. and Wilson, S.J.** 1966 Seasonal fluctuations of birds in the Brindabella Range, Australian Capital Territory. *Emu*, 65: 183-207
- Lamm, D.W., Wilson, S.J. and Belton, W.** 1963 New information on birds of the Australian Capital Territory. *Emu*, 63: 57-65
- Lamond, H.G.** 1934 *An Aviary on the plains. Birds of the Barkly Tablelands*. Sydney [see review, see - *Emu*, 1934: 241]
- Lane, B.A. and Loyn, R.H.** 1980 *Avifauna study ICI Point Wilson, Development Progress Report, June-November, 1979*. Kinhill Planners
- Lane, S.G.** 1988 A Gang Gang Cockatoo at Coffs Harbour, New South Wales. *Australian Birds*, 21 (3): 82-83
- Lansell, G.L.** 1933 Birds of Moulamein district (Riverina), N.S.W. *Emu*, 33 (2): 122-127
- Larkins, D.** 1982 Vocal behaviour in the Grey Butcherbird at Turramurra, New South Wales. *Australian Birds*, 16 (4): 53-59
- Latham, J.** 1781-1785 *A General Synopsis of Birds*. London [3 vols; Issued in six parts; Vol. 2, 1783; Vol. 3, 1785]
- Latham, J.** 1787 *Supplement to the General Synopsis of Birds*. London [Note: When compiling his 1788 edition of Linnaeus' *Systema Naturae*, Gmelin latinised the whole of the bird descriptions in Latham's General Synopsis and Supplement and so the scientific names must be quoted from Gmelin]
- Latham, J.** 1790 *Index Ornithologicus, sive Systema Ornithologiae; complectens avium Divisionem in classes, ordines, genera, species, insarumque varietates: adjectis synonymis, locis, descriptionibus, &c.* London [2 vols - see volume 1; Latin edition of the General Synopsis; French edition by Johalmeau published in Paris in 1809]
- Latham, J.** 1801 *Supplement II to the General Synopsis of Birds*. London
- Latham, J.** 1801 *Supplementum Indicis Ornithologici, sive systematis ornithologiae*. London [The Latin equivalent of the former; another issue occurred in 1802]
- Latham, J.** 1821 *General Synopsis of Birds*. Winchester [10 vols; index issued in 1828]
- Lavery, H.J.** 1969 *List of Birds in Queensland*. Churchill Memorial Trust, Canberra
- Lavery, H.J.** 1970 Sorghum damage by Lorikeets. *Queensland Agricultural Journal*, 96: 785-786
- Lavery, H.J.** (Editor) 1978 *Exploration North: Australia's wildlife from desert to reef*. Richmond Hill Press, Melbourne [Pp. 1-250]
- Lavery, H.J.** 1978 The Future. [Pp. 223-237]. In: Lavery, H.J. (Editor): *Exploration North: Australia's wildlife from*

- desert to reef*. Richmond Hill Press, Melbourne
- Lavery, H.J. and Hopkins, N.** 1963 Birds of the Townsville district of north Queensland. *Emu*, 63: 242-252
- Lavery, H.J., Seton, D. and Bravery, J.A.** 1968 Breeding seasons of birds in north-eastern Australia. *Emu*, 68: 133-147
- Laycock, A.** 1944 Bird news from Sassafras. Monthly Notes, *Bird Observers' Club*, Melbourne, (October)
- Lea, A.M. and Gray, J.T.** 1935 The food of Australian birds, an analysis of stomach contents. (1) *Emu*, 34: 275-292
- Lea, A.M. and Gray, J.T.** 1935 The food of Australian birds, an analysis of stomach contents. (2) *Emu*, 35: 63-98
- Leach, H.A.C.** 1928 The birds of central northern Victoria. *Emu*, 28(2): 83-99
- Leach, J.A.** 1908 Nature Study. A Descriptive List of the Birds Native to Victoria, Australia. *Circular of Information No. 1. Education Gazette and Teachers Aid (Supplement)*, 1908 [reprinted with alterations in pocket form in 1908; this work later became 'An Australian Bird Book']
- Leach, J.A.** 1910 The Birds of Victoria. *Victorian Naturalist*, 27(8): 143-153.
- Leach, J.A.** 1911 *An Australian Bird Book. A complete guide to the identification of Australian Birds*. Whitcombe and Tombs, Melbourne [several Editions have been published]
- Leach, J.A.** 1925 *Australian Nature Studies. A book of reference for those interested in nature-study*. Melbourne
- Leach, J.A. et al.** 1926 *The Official Checklist of the Birds of Australia. Compiled by Checklist Committee, Royal Australasian Ornithologists Union. With appendix, scientific names - notes and pronunciation by H. Wolstenholme*. Government Printer, Melbourne [2nd Edition; Pp. i-x + 1-212; sometimes regarded as an Anonymous work]
- Leach, W.E.** 1816 *Systematic Catalogue of the Specimens of the Indigenous Mammalia and Birds that are preserved in the British Museum*. London
- Lear, E.** 1831 *Illustrations of the Family Psittacidae or Parrots: the greater part of them hitherto unfigured, containing forty-two lithographic plates, drawn from life, and on stone*. London [Part 12]
- Learmonth, N.F.** 1966 *Birds of Portland (Victoria) district*. Portland Field Naturalists Club, Portland
- Le Breton, A.** 1876 Anomalie offerte par une Peruche ondulée (*Melopsittacus undulatus*) a la mandibule superieure. *Bull. Soc. Sci. Nat.*
- Lecailler, E.** 1921 L'élevage du Cacatoes Gang-gang. *L'Oiseau*, 2: 179-181
- Legendre, M.** 1936 La Perruche ondulée en 1936. *L'Oiseau et Rev. Francais d'Ornith.* (Ser. 2), 6: 690-692
- Legge, R.W.** 1929 The Swift Parrot in Tasmania. *Emu*, 28(4): 292-294
- Legge, W.V.** 1887 Systematic list of Tasmanian birds. *Papers and Proceedings of the Royal Society of Tasmania for 1886*: 235-245
- Legge, W.V.** 1888 A first list of the birds of Maria Island. *Papers and Proceedings of the Royal Society of Tasmania for 1887*: 83-97
- Leithhead, D.L.** 1949 "Female Duller". Some notes on the Blue-bonnet Parrot (*Psephotus haematogaster*). *Wild Life*, 11 (12): 538-541
- London, A.H.** 1937 The position of the Australian Lorikeets and Cockatoos. *Foreigner*, 4 (5): 150-153
- London, A.H.** 1937 The present position of the Australian parakeets. *Foreigner [Keston, England]*, 1 (1): 24-31
- London, A.H.** 1938 Experiences with the Australian parakeets in 1937. *Foreigner*, 5 (4): 125-129
- London, A.H.** 1939 Bird notes...Swift Parrot (*Lathamus discolor*)... *South Australian Ornithologist*, 15 (2): 29
- London, A.H.** 1939 The Australian Ring-necked Parrakeets (Genus *Barnardius*), with special reference to the Cloncurry Parrakeet (*B. macgillivrayi*). *Avicultural Magazine* (Ser. 5), 4 (12): 375-378
- London, A.H.** 1940 Eggs of Cloncurry Parrot. *South Australian Ornithologist*, 15: 82
- London, A.H.** 1940 The "Wing-stripe" as an indication of sex and maturity in the Australian Broad-tailed Parrots (Family Platycercidae). *South Australian Ornithologist*, 15 (6), April: 87-94 [Reprinted in *Avicultural Magazine*, (5 ser) 6 (1941)]
- London, A.H.** 1940 The breeding in captivity of the Cloncurry Parrakeet (*Barnardius macgillivrayi*). *Avicultural Magazine* (Ser. 5), 5 (4): 91-93
- London, A.H.** 1940 Parrakeet breeding in 1939. *Avicultural Magazine* (Ser. 5), 5 (5): 114-122
- London, A.H.** 1940 The Australian Grass-Parrakeets (Genus *Neophema*). *Avicultural Magazine* (Ser. 5), 5 (12): 294-298
- London, A.H.** 1940 An appreciation of the late A. Wachsman. *Avicultural Magazine* (Ser. 5), 5 (4): 105-106
- London, A.H.** 1940 A trip to north Queensland. *Avicultural Magazine* (Ser. 5), 5 (9): 221-227
- London, A.H.** 1940 A trip to north Queensland. *Avicultural Magazine* (Ser. 5), 5 (11): 271-275
- London, A.H.** 1944 The errors of Neville Cayley's Australian Parrots. *Avicultural Magazine* (Ser. 5), 9 (1): 5-9
- London, A.H.** 1944 Two notable Australian collections. *Avicultural Magazine* (Ser. 5), 9 (1): 162-165
- London, A.H.** 1945 Yellow-tailed Black Cockatoos (*Calyptrorhynchus funereus*) and Mistletoe Bird (*Dicaeum hirundinaceum*). *South Australian Ornithologist*, 17 (5): 52
- London, A.H.** 1945 Parrakeet breeding in Australia since the war. *Avicultural Magazine* (Ser. 5), 10 (1): 9-11
- London, A.H.** 1945 Breeding results for 1944. *Avicultural Magazine* (Ser. 5), 10 (2): 33-41
- London, A.H.** 1946 Identification of the Glossy Cockatoo (*Calyptrorhynchus lathamii*) in South Australia. *South Australian Ornithologist*, 18 (1): 7
- London, A.H.** 1946 Parrakeet breeding results in Adelaide for 1945. *Avicultural Magazine* 52 (4): 144-149
- London, A.H.** 1946 "Deliberate Rudeness" of Parrakeet. *Avicultural Magazine*, 52 (4): 165
- London, A.H.** 1946 Red-necked Avocet (*Recurvirostra novaehollandiae*). Pacific Heron (*Notophox pacifica*). Maned Goose (*Chenonetta jubata*). Elegant Par-

- rot (*Neophema elegans*). Chestnut Quail-Thrush (*Cinlosoma castanotum*). Crimson Chat (*Epthianura tricolor*). Purple-backed Wren (*Malurus assimillis*). Black Honeyeater (*Myzomela nigra*). *South Australian Ornithologist*, 18 (3): 21
- London, A.H.** 1947 Yellow-tailed Black Cockatoo (*Calyptorhynchus funereus*). *Artamus personatus* and *superciliosus*. Black Honeyeater (*Myzomela nigra*). *South Australian Ornithologist*, 18 (5): 47
- London, A.H.** 1947 Avicultural observations on Australian parrots. *South Australian Ornithologist*, 18 (5): 42-44
- London, A.H.** 1947 Parrakeet breeding results for 1946. *Avicultural Magazine*, 53 (5): 154-162
- London, A.H.** 1948 Records of Australian birds that have been bred in captivity in South Australia. *South Australian Ornithologist*, 19 (3): 22-25
- London, A.H.** 1949 Australian parrots in captivity. *Avicultural Magazine*, 55 (1):
- London, A.H.** 1949 Australian parrakeets in captivity. *Avicultural Magazine*, 55 (2): 44-58
- London, A.H.** 1949 Mallee Parrakeet. *Avicultural Magazine*, 55 (4): 115-125
- London, A.H.** 1949 Pale-headed Rosella. *Avicultural Magazine*, 55 (5): 162-179
- London, A.H.** 1950 Australian parrots in captivity. *Avicultural Magazine*, 56 (2): 76-92
- London, A.H.** 1950 Blue-bonnet Parrakeet. *Avicultural Magazine*, 56 (1): 24-27
- London, A.H.** 1950 Hooded Parrakeet. *Avicultural Magazine*, 56 (1): 29-31
- London, A.H.** 1951 *Australian Parrots in Captivity*. Avicultural Society, London
- London, A.H.** 1955 Parrots in Sir Edward Halstrom's Collection. *Avicultural Magazine*, 61: 214
- London, A.H.** 1962 Further notes on the Golden-shouldered Parrakeet. *Avicultural Magazine*, 68: 70-71
- London, A.H.** 1968 The distribution of the Australian Psittacines (Order Psittaciformes - Parrots, Cockatoos etc). *South Australian Ornithologist*, 25: 3-17
- London, A.H.** 1969 First breeding of the Long-billed Corella. *Birdkeeping in Australia*, 12 (4): 50
- London, A.H.** 1970 The breeding of the Corella (Long-billed or Slender-billed Cockatoo). *Avicultural Magazine*, 76: 236-238
- London, A.H.** 1973 *Neville W. Cayley's Australian Parrots in Field and Aviary*. Angus and Robertson, Sydney [Although intended to be a 'revised' edition of Cayley's classic work, this should be considered a totally separate work. I regard the bibliographic position of works that are, in effect, the unauthorised republication of original works, as works so altered that authorship must fall solely on the so-called 'reviser'. This practice of re-issuing 'classic' zoological works of deceased authors in a 'revised' state is an obnoxious practice that has in recent times become all too common]
- Le Roy, E.** 1879 *Aviculture. La Perruche ondulee par un eleveur. Education pratique, acclimatation, reproduction*. Paris
- Le Roy, E.** 1883 *Aviculture. La Perruche ondulee et autres Perruches acclimatees: Calopsitta edwards, alexandre, a croupion bleu, neuzelandaise, de Madagascar, de Paradis, de Swainson, de Pennant, etc. Les Diamants, Les Bengalis. Installation, nourriture, reproduction par un eleveur*. Paris
- Le Souef, A.S.** 1920 The Chestnut-shouldered Grass-Parrot near Sydney. *Emu*, 20 (2): 92
- Le Souef, A.S.** 1920 Long-lived Corella. *Emu*, 20 (2): 102
- Le Souef, A.S.** 1923 How settlement and other factors are affecting native birds. *Emu*, 23: 105-108
- Le Souef, A.S.** 1924 The Turquoise Parrot on the Nullarbor Plain. *Emu*, 24 (2): 144
- Le Souef, A.S.** 1926 Peach-faced Love-birds (*Agapornis roseicollis*). *Emu*, 25 (4): 299 [Six individuals noted in wild around Taronga Zoological Park, Sydney]
- Le Souef, A.S.** 1928 Birds of the Nullarbor Plain. *Emu*, 27 (3): 195-197
- Le Souef, A.S.** 1933 The return of the Grass Parrakeets. *Avicultural Magazine* (Ser. 4), 11 (10): 399
- Le Souef, A.S. and Bullen, H.** 1902 Descriptions of some Mallophaga from Australian Birds. *Victorian Naturalist*, 19 (6): 90-91
- Le Souef, A.S. and Kinghorn, J.R.** 1924 Notes on the Golden-shouldered and Hooded Parrots. *Emu*, 24 (1): 1-3
- Le Souef, A.S. and Macpherson, J.** 1920 The birds of Sydney. *Emu*, 20 (2): 82-91
- Le Souef, E.A.** 1914 Birds and drought in the west. *Emu*, 14: 172
- Le Souef, E.A.** 1931 The effect of our civilization on the bird life of Australia. *Emu*, 30: 188-192
- Le Souef, S.J.C.** 1921 Habits of cockatoo. *Emu*, 20 (4): 239
- Le Souef, W.H.D.** 1901 A visit to the Riverina district, NSW. *Victorian Naturalist*, 17: 179-186
- Le Souef, W.H.D.** 1902 Nidification of White-tailed Cockatoo. *Emu*, 2 (1): 28
- Le Souef, W.H.D.** 1902 Descriptions of some Australian birds' eggs. *Victorian Naturalist*, 19 (6): 91-92
- Le Souef, W.H.D.** 1904 *Catalogue of Australian Birds' Eggs and Nests in the possession of D. Le Souef*. Melbourne
- Le Souef, W.H.D.** 1908 *Wildlife in Australia*. Whitcombe and Tombs, Melbourne
- Le Souef, W.H.D.** 1910 Description of a new Queensland Lorikeet. *Emu*, 10 (3): 204-205
- Lesson, R.P.** 1830 *Traite d'Ornithologie, ou Tableau methodique des ordres, sous-ordres, sous-ordres, familles, tribus, genres, sous-genres et races d'oiseaux. Ouvrage entierement neuf, formant le catalogue le plus complet des especes reunies dans les collections publiques de la France*. Paris [Originally published in 2 volumes, as 8 livraisons comprising volume 1 (see livraison 3), and an Atlas of 119 Plates as volume 2 that was issued separately in 1831]
- Lesson, R.P.** 1835 *Illustrations de Zoologie ou recueil de figures d'animaux peintes d'apres nature;...ouvrage orne de planches dessinees et gravees par les meilleurs artistes, et servant de complement aux traites*

- generaux ou speciaux publies sur l'histoire naturelle et a les tenir au courant des nouvelles decouvertes et des progres de la science.* Paris [Issued in 20 livraisons; see Plates 49-50]
- Lesson, R.P.** 1837 Oiseaux. In: *Bougainville's Journal de la Navigation autour du Globe . . . de la Thetis et de . . . L'Esperance pendant . . . 1824-26.* Levaillant, F. 1801-1805 *Histoire Naturelle des Perroquets*. Paris [Issued in 24 livraisons: 1-2, 1801; 4-8, 1802; 10-16, 1803; 17-20, 1804; 22-24, 1805; (See Cat. Lib. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.))]; see also volume 2: 311; an edition in large 4to. was also issued. The work was continued by Bourjot St. Hilaire and by de Souance]
- Lesson, R.P.** 1844 Catalogue descriptif des oiseaux nouveau, rare ou peu connus, de la collection Abeille. *Echo du Monde savant*, 11th year, No 5 (July 18): 110-112
- Levinthal, W.** 1935 Recent observations on Psittacosis. *Lancet*, 228 (vol. 1 for 1935), no. 5830 (May 25): 1207-1210 [*Melopsittacus*]
- Lewin, J.W.** 1813 Birds of New South Wales with their Natural History. Sydney [see also **Mathews, G.M.** (1915)-*The Emu*, 15: 33-34]
- Lewin, J.W.** 1822 *A natural history of the birds of New South Wales, collected, engraved, and faithfully painted after nature...* London
- Lewin, J.W.** 1838 *A natural history of the birds of New South Wales, collected, engraved and faithfully painted after Nature by John William Lewin, A.L.S., late of Parramatta, New South Wales.* Published posthumously - T.C. Eyton, Editor, London ['*New and improved edition, to which is added a list of the synonyms of each species, incorporating the labours of T. Gould, Esq. [sic], N. A. Vigors Esq., T. Horsfield M.D., and W. Swainson Esq.*']; a reprint is also known with Plates watermarked 1875; Authorship is given here as John Lewin but this is debateable owing to the posthumous changes by others to his earlier classic work]
- Lewis, J.W.** 1876 Journal of the Lake Eyre Expedition. *South Australian Parliamentary Paper No. 19* [For Official Report of the expedition see South Australian Parliamentary Paper No. 114 of 1875; see also Sutton, J. (1927)-*South Australian Ornithologist*, 9: 116-131]
- Lewitzka, F.** 1974 Breeding of the Orange-bellied Parrot. *Bird Keeping in Australia*, 17: 58-60
- L'Herminier, F.J.** 1827 Recherches sur l'appareil sternal des Oiseaux. *Memoires Societe Linneenne (Paris)*, 6: 3-93 [2nd edition published in 1828]
- Lichtenstein, M.H.C.** 1816 *Das Zoologische Museum des Universitaet zu Berlin*. Berlin [Note also that a second Edition appeared in 1818]
- Liehne, C.G., Stanley, N.F., Alpers, M.P., Paul, S., Liehne, P.F.S. and Chan, K.H.** 1977 Ord River arboviruses. 3. Serological epidemiology. *Australian Journal of Experimental Biology and Medical Science*, 54 (5): 505-512
- Lindgren, E.** 1973 *Studies in the ecology and physiology of three species of Grass Parrots (Neophema: Aves: Psittacidae)*. PhD Thesis, University of Western Australia, Perth
- Lindsey, T.R.** 1981 NSW Bird Report for 1980. *Australian Birds*, 16 (1): 1-23 [Note: 'Appendix A' lists Additions and Corrections to 1978 Report, and 'Appendix B' lists Additions and Corrections to 1979 Report]
- Lindsey, T.R.** 1982 NSW Bird Report for 1981. *Australian Birds*, 17 (1): 1-26
- Lindsey, T.R.** 1985 New South Wales Bird Report for 1983. *Australian Birds*, 19 (4): 65-100
- Lindsey, T.R.** 1986 New South Wales Bird Report for 1984. *Australian Birds*, 20 (4): 97-132
- Lindsey, T.R.** (Editor) 1979 NSW Bird Report for 1978. *Australian Birds*, 14 (1): 1-22 [Note: 'Appendix A' is Corrigenda for the 1977 Report, 'Appendix B' is Addenda for the 1977 Report, and 'Appendix C' on p. 22 is the 'Lord Howe Island Report for 1977']
- Lindsey, T.R.** (Editor) 1980 NSW Bird Report for 1979. *Australian Birds*, 15 (2): 17-26
- Lint, K.C.** 1959 Breeding of the Slender-billed Cockatoo. *Avicultural Magazine*, 65: 107-108
- Little, C.R.** 1924 Breeding of Swainson Lorikeets (*Trichoglossus novae-hollandiae*). *Bird Notes* (Ser. 3), 7: 7
- Littler, F.M.** 1910 *A Handbook of the Birds of Tasmania and its Dependencies*. Published by the Author, Launceston
- Llewellyn, L.C.** 1974 New records of Red-tailed Black Cockatoos in south-eastern Australia with a discussion on their plumage. *Emu*, 74: 249-253
- Loaring, W.H.** 1952 Birds eating the fleshy outer coat of Zamia seeds. *Western Australian Naturalist*, 3: 94
- Loftus, W.K.** 1976 Orange-bellied Parrot at Goolwa. *South Australian Ornithologist*, 27: 112
- Longmore, N.W.** 1973 Birds of the alpine region, Kosciusko National Park. *Birds*, 8 (2): 33-35 [Crimson Rosella; Yellow-tailed Black Cockatoo]
- Longmore, N.W.** 1978 Avifauna of the Rockhampton area, Queensland. *Sunbird*, 9: 25-53
- Lord, C.E.** 1917 *A Descriptive List of the Birds of Tasmania and Adjacent Islands*. Hobart
- Lord, C.E.** 1924 Some Tasmanian parrots. *Tasmanian Naturalist* (n.s.), 1 (1): 25-26
- Lord, C.E.** 1927 The "Button-grass" Parrot. *Emu*, 27 (1): 42-43 [*Pezoporus wallicus*]
- Lord, C.E.** 1933 A review of Tasmanian ornithology. *Emu*, 32 (3): 211-220
- Lord, C.E. and Scott, H.M.** 1924 *A Synopsis of the Vertebrate Animals of Tasmania*. Hobart
- Lord, E.A.R.** 1937 Winter notes for 1937. *Emu*, 37: 88-89
- Lord, E.A.R.** 1956 The birds of the Murphy's Creek district, southern Queensland. *Emu*, 56: 100-128
- Lovell, R.H.** 1970 Far from the madding crowd. *Birdkeeping in Australia*, 13 (10): 132
- Low, G.C.** 1929 *List of the Vertebrated Animals exhibited in the Gardens of the Zoological Society of London, 1828-1927. Centenary Edition. Volume 2. Birds*. Zoological Society, London
- Low, R.** 1970 The Red-capped Parrot. *Avicultural Magazine*, 76: 96-97
- Low, R.** 1977 *Lories and Lorikeets: The brush-tongued*

- parrots*. Paul Elek, London
- Low, R.** 1984 *Endangered Parrots*. Blandford Press, Poole
- Low, R.** 1986 *Parrots. Their Care and Breeding*. Blandford Press, Poole [2nd Edition; pp. 1-400]
- Low, R.** 1988 *Parrots. A Complete Guide*. Golden Press, Sydney [pp. 1-144]
- Lowe, V.T. and Lowe, T.G.** 1972 A Bird List of the Mystic Park area. *Mid Murray Field Naturalist*, 5th Report: 30-42
- Lowe, W.P.** 1947 Specimens of *Psephotus pulcherrimus*. *Ibis*, 89 (4): 663 [specimens in the Exeter Museum]
- Lort-Phillips, F.** 1930 Origin of colour varieties in Budgerigars. *Avicultural Magazine* (Ser. 4), 8 (2): 56, 8 (3): 84-85, 8 (5): 135
- Lort-Phillips, F.** 1930 Greywing-blue Budgerigars. *Avicultural Magazine* (Ser. 4), 8 (6): 166-167
- Loyn, R.H.** 1978 A survey of birds in Westernport Bay, Victoria 1973-74. *Emu*, 78: 11-19
- Loyn, R.H.** 1980 Bird populations in a mixed eucalypt forest used for production of wood in Gippsland, Victoria. *Emu*, 80: 145-156
- Loyn, R.H.** 1982 Orange-bellied Parrots - Ideas for management of a wild population. In: *Proceedings of Australasian Society of Zookeepers 1982 Meeting held at Sir Colin MacKenzie Fauna Park, Healesville, Victoria on 30 January - 1 February, 1982*. Australasian Society of Zookeepers, Mosman [Sydney; Pp. 16-21]
- Loyn, R.H. and Chandler, C.A.** 1978 *Avifauna study ICI Point Wilson, Development Progress Report*. Kinhill Planners
- Lucanus, F.C.H. von** 1923 Ueber das Spechender Papageien und ihrer geistigen Faehigkeiten. *Ornith. Monatsb.*, 31 (parts 5-6): 121-127
- Lucas, A.W.S. and Le Souef, W.H.D.** 1911 *The Birds of Australia*. Whitcombe and Tombs, Sydney
- Lucas, T.P.** 1885 Descriptions of some Australian birds' eggs not previously described. *Victorian Naturalist*, 1 (9): 103-104
- Lupton, S.** 1873 Copper in feathers. *Chemical News and Journal of Physical Science*, 28 (726): 212 [Melopsittacus undulatus]
- Lydekker, R.** 1893 *The Royal Natural History*. London [6 vols.]
- Lydekker, R.** 1916 *Wild Life of the World*. A descriptive survey of the geographical distribution of animals. London [Issued in 12 parts, forming 3 volumes]
- Lynn, R.T.** 1967 Breeding the Yellow-tailed Black Cockatoo in captivity. *Journal of the Parrot Society*, 1 (8): 9-12
- Macdonald, J.D.** 1969 Notes on the taxonomy of *Neositta*. *Emu*, 69: 169-174
- Macdonald, J.D.** 1973 *Birds of Australia*. A.H. and A.W. Reed, Sydney
- Macdonald, J.D.** 1974 Name of southern subspecies of Little Corella. *Emu*, 74: 195
- Macdonald, J.D. and Colston, P.R.** 1966 J.R. Elsey and his bird observations on Gregory's Overland Expedition, Australia, 1856. *Emu*, 65: 255-278
- Macarthur-Onslow, A.J.** 1929 Galahs on the New South Wales coast. *Emu*, 28 (4): 317
- Macgillivray, W.D.K.** 1913 Description of a new parrot. *Emu*, 13 (2): 105-106
- Macgillivray, W.D.K.** 1914 Notes on some north Queensland birds. *Emu*, 13 (3): 132-186
- Macgillivray, W.D.K.** 1914 New parrot for Australia and description of eggs. *Emu*, 13 (3): 187 [*Eclectus pectoralis* collected on the Claudie River, Lloyd's Bay, Cape York Peninsula]
- Macgillivray, W.D.K.** 1918 Ornithologists in north Queensland. Part III. *Emu*, 17: 180-212
- Macgillivray, W.D.K.** 1923 Cockatoo hybrids. *Emu*, 22 (4): 325
- Macgillivray, W.D.K.** 1927 Blue-winged Parrots near Broken Hill. *Emu*, 27 (1): 37
- Macgillivray, W.D.K.** 1927 The charming Bourke Parrot. *Emu*, 27 (2): 65-67
- Macgillivray, W.D.K.** 1929 Through a drought-stricken land. *Emu*, 29: 113-129
- Mack, G.** 1930 Notes and descriptions of some rare eggs of Australian birds. *Emu*, 29 (4): 302-303
- Mack, G.** 1953 Birds from Cape York Peninsula, Queensland. *Memoirs of the Queensland Museum*, 13: 1-39
- Mack, K.J.** 1970 Birds of the north-east of South Australia. *South Australian Ornithologist*, 25: 126-141
- Mackay, R.D.** 1970 *The Birds of Port Moresby and District*. Nelson, Melbourne
- Maddison, N.E.** 1910 Bird notes from the upper Goulburn. *Emu*, 9: 255-256
- Manfield, C.J.** 1936 Purple-crowned Lorikeet (*Glossopsitta porphyrocephala*). *South Australian Ornithologist*, 13 (8): 245
- Manfield, H.** 1941 The Australian Ground Parrot in captivity (*Pezoporus wallicus*). *Avicultural Magazine*, (5), 6 (5): 172-174
- Manfield, H.** 1945 The breeding in captivity of the Naretha or Little Blue Bonnet Parrakeet (*Psephotus narethae*). *Avicultural Magazine*, (Ser. 5), 10 (1): 7-8
- Manfield, H.** 1947 Queen Alexandra's Parrakeet (*Polytelis alexandrae*). One pair and their progeny. *Avicultural Magazine*, 53 (2): 58-59
- Manfield, H. and Haggard, V.** 1949 Gang-gang Cockatoo (*Callocephalon fimbriatum*). *South Australian Ornithologist*, 19 (5): 52
- Mannes, B.** 1975 Field outings - Saturday, August 9, 1975. Annangrove and Scheyville areas. *NSW Field Ornithologists Club Newsletter*, (September): 1-2
- Marcet, E.** 1863 *Melanges et Nouvelles* (Ser. 2), 15: 327. Revue et Magazin de Zoologie pure et Appliquee (Paris) [Psittaciformes; Indexed as "Perroquets reproduits a Geneve"]
- Marchant, S.** 1979 The birds of forest and woodland near Moruya, NSW. *Australian Birds*, 13 (4): 59-68
- Marriner, J.S.** 1911 Pennant X Rosella Parrakeet Hybrids, etc. *Bird Notes* (Ser. 2), 2: 317-320
- Marsden, J.W.** 1922 Quelques notes sur les varietes de la Perruche ondulee. *L'Oiseau*, 3: 44-46
- Marsden, J.W.** 1930 The origin of colour varieties in Budgerigars. *Avicultural Magazine*, (Ser. 4), 8 (5): 135-136
- Marshall, A.J.** 1935 On the birds of the McPherson Ranges,

- Mt. Warning, and contiguous lowlands. Part 1. *Emu*, 34: 189-196
- Marshall, A.J.** 1947 On *Opsittia marshalli* and the possibility of another new parrot. *Emu*, 47 (1): 50-54
- Marshall, A.J. and Serventy, D.L.** 1958 The internal rhythms of reproduction in xerophilous birds under conditions of illumination and darkness. *Journal of Experimental Biology*, 35: 666-670
- Marshall, W.** 1889 Die Papageien (Psittaci). *Zoologische Vortr.*, Leipzig, 1
- Martin, A.** 1935 Hand-rearing of the King and Pennant Parrakeets. *Avicultural Magazine*, (Ser. 4), 13 (9): 258-260
- Martin, A.** 1938 The breeding of Leadbeater's Cockatoo. *Avicultural Magazine*, (Ser. 5), 3 (9): 237-238
- Martin, A.** 1940 Breeding of the Princess of Wales Parrakeet (*Northipsitta alexandrae*). *Avicultural Magazine*, (Ser. 5), 5 (2): 55-56
- Martin, J.** 1865 *Explorations in north-western Australia*. Journal of the Royal Geographical Society of London, 35: 237-289
- Martindale, G.** 1933 Bourke's Parrakeet. *Avicultural Magazine*, (Ser. 4), 11 (8): 210-213
- Martindale, J.** 1986 A review of literature and the results of a search for Coxen's Fig-Parrot in South-east Queensland and North-east New South Wales during 1985. *Royal Australian Ornithologist's Union Report* No 21: i-iv+1-31
- Mary, L.** 1877 *La Perruche ondulee*. Paris
- Masson, N.** 1886 *Les memoires d'un Eleveur-Amateur*. Elevage des Perruches ondulees. Vichy, France
- Masters, G.** 1876 Linnean Society of New South Wales. Meeting of December 27, 1875. Mr. Masters communicated the following paper: - Zoology of the "Chevert" - Ornithology Part 1. *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales for 1875-76*: 44-64 [Refers to birds collected in Australia. Part 2 intended to be on the birds collected in New Guinea but was never published]
- Masters, G.** 1888 Linnean Society of New South Wales. Meeting of June 29 1887. "Mr. Masters exhibited specimens of *Platycercus eximius*, Vig. and Horsf. and P. Pennantii, Gld., and a specimen of what he believed to be an undoubted hybrid between these species...." *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales*, (Ser. 2), 2: 450
- Masters, J.R. and Milhinch, A.L.** 1974 Birds of the Shire of Northam, about 100 km east of Perth, W.A. *Emu*, 74: 228-244
- Masure, R.H.** 1936 A talking Shell-Parrakeet. *Avicultural Magazine*, (Ser. 5), 1 (1): 14-16 [*Melopsittacus undulatus*]
- Masure, R.H. and All???, W.C.** 1934 Flock organization of the Shell Parrakeet *Melopsittacus undulatus* Shaw. *Ecology*, 15 (4): 388-398
- Mathews, G.M.** 1908 Hand List of the Birds of Australia. *Emu*, 7 (Supplement): 1-108
- Mathews, G.M.** 1909 British Ornithologists' Club. Meeting of November 17, 1909. "...The names in Kuhl's Conspectus Psittacorum of 1820 have priority over Vol. 13 of Transactions of the Linnean Society, 1821". *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club*, 25, 155, November 30: 24
- Mathews, G.M.** 1910 British Ornithologist's Club. Meeting of November 16, 1910. '...a new sub-species of Weaver-finch... *Munia castaneothorax assimilis*, subsp. n. ...a new subspecies of Parroquet: *Platycercus venustus hilli* subsp. n.' *Bulletin of the British Ornithologist's Club*, 27 (164): 28
- Mathews, G.M.** 1911 Two new Australian birds. *Novitates Zoologicae*, 18 (1): 23
- Mathews, G.M.** 1912 Additions and corrections to my Reference List to the Birds of Australia. *Austral Avian Record*, 1: 35
- Mathews, G.M.** 1912 Substitute-names. *Austral Avian Record*, 1 (5): 127
- Mathews, G.M.** 1912 A Reference list to the Birds of Australia. *Novitates Zoologicae*, 18 (3): 171-446
- Mathews, G.M.** 1913 New Genera. *Austral Avian Record*, 1 (8): 195-196
- Mathews, G.M.** 1913 New Generic names, with some notes on others. *Austral Avian Record*, 2 (2-3): 55-62
- Mathews, G.M.** 1913 New species and subspecies of Australian birds. *Austral Avian Record*, 2 (4): 73-79
- Mathews, G.M.** 1913 The Hooded Parrakeet, *Psephotus dissimilis* (Collett). *Avicultural Magazine*, (Ser. 3), 4 (5): 151-153
- Mathews, G.M.** 1913 British Ornithologists' Club. Meeting of February 12, 1913. "Mr. G.M. Mathews, who exhibited the type specimen of *Psephotus dissimilis* Collett, said that he wished to correct a mistake in the original description of that species..." *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club*, 31 (185): 55-56
- Mathews, G.M.** 1914 Two new genera of parrots for Australia. *Emu*, 14 (1): 1
- Mathews, G.M.** 1914 New genera. *Austral Avian Record*, 2 (5): 110-112
- Mathews, G.M.** 1914 A list of the birds of Melville Island, Northern Territory, Australia. *Ibis* (Ser. 10), 2: 91-132
- Mathews, G.M.** 1914 Note on *Platycercus* (haematogaster), Gould. *South Australian Ornithologist*, 1 (2): 15-17
- Mathews, G.M.** 1915 [Letter]. *South Australian Ornithologist*, 2 (1): 33 [*Leptolophus*]
- Mathews, G.M.** 1915 Additions and corrections to my list of the Birds of Australia. *Austral Avian Record*, 2: 123-133
- Mathews, G.M.** 1916 List of additions of new sub-species to, and changes in, my 'List of the Birds of Australia'. *Austral Avian Record*, 3: 53-68
- Mathews, G.M.** 1916 *The Birds of Australia*. Volume 6. Psittaciformes. Witherby, London [Part 1]
- Mathews, G.M.** 1917 Additions and corrections to my list. *Austral Avian Record*, 3: 127-128
- Mathews, G.M.** 1917 *The Birds of Australia*. Volume 6. Psittaciformes. Witherby, London [Part 2]
- Mathews, G.M.** 1917 *The Birds of Australia*. Volume 6. Psittaciformes. Witherby, London [Part 3]
- Mathews, G.M.** 1917 *The Birds of Australia*. Volume 6. Psittaciformes. Witherby, London [Part 4]

- Mathews, G.M.** 1917 *The Birds of Australia*. Volume 6. Psittaciformes. Witherby, London [Part 5]
- Mathews, G.M.** 1917 *The Birds of Australia*. Volume 6. Psittaciformes. Witherby, London [Part 6]
- Mathews, G.M.** 1918 Additions and corrections to my 1913 list. *Austral Avian Record*, 3: 159-160
- Mathews, G.M.** 1918 The Platycercine parrots in Australia: A study in colour-change. *Ibis*, (10) 6 (1): 115-127
- Mathews, G.M.** 1918 Australian parrots. *Ibis*, (10) 6 (1): 175-178
- Mathews, G.M.** 1919 British Ornithologist's Club. Meeting of November 12, 1919. 'Mr Gregory M. Mathews sent the following descriptions of two subspecies...' *Bulletin of the British Ornithologist's Club*, 40 (245): 44-45
- Mathews, G.M.** 1920 *Supplement No 1. The Birds of Australia. Check-list of the Birds of Australia. Part 1. Orders Casuariiformes to Menuriformes*. Witherby, London [pp. 76-93]
- Mathews, G.M.** 1923 British Ornithologist's Club. Meeting of October 10, 1923. 'Mr Gregory M. Mathews sent the following descriptions of new subspecies, as well as some new names...' *Bulletin of the British Ornithologist's Club*, 44 (281): 15
- Mathews, G.M.** 1924 British Ornithologist's Club. Meeting of March 12, 1924. 'Mr Gregory M. Mathews sent the following...' *Bulletin of the British Ornithologist's Club*, 44 (286): 69-70
- Mathews, G.M.** 1925 British Ornithologist's Club. Meeting of October 14, 1925. Mr Gregory M. Mathews described the following new bird: A new form of *Barnardius*... *Bulletin of the British Ornithologist's Club*, 46 (299): 21
- Mathews, G.M.** 1925 *The Birds of Australia*. Supplement No 4. Bibliography of the Birds of Australia. Witherby, London
- Mathews, G.M.** 1925 *The Birds of Australia*. Supplement No 5. Bibliography (concluded). Witherby, London
- Mathews, G.M.** 1927 *Systema Avium Australasianarum*. Part 1. British Ornithologists' Union, London
- Mathews, G.M.** 1928 *The Birds of Norfolk and Lord Howe Islands and the Australasian South Polar Quadrant with additions to "The Birds of Australia."* London
- Mathews, G.M.** 1930 Some interesting links with John Gould. *Emu*, 30 (2): 141-143
- Mathews, G.M.** 1931 *A list of the birds of Australasia (including New Zealand, Lord Howe and Norfolk Islands, and the Australasian Antarctic Quadrant)*. Taylor and Francis, London
- Mathews, G.M.** 1936 *A Supplement to the Birds of Norfolk and Lord Howe Islands, to which is added those birds of New Zealand not figured by Buller*. London [Note: Additions to 'Birds of Australia' are given on pp. 13-70]
- Mathews, G.M.** 1943 List of birds of the Australian Capital Territory. *Commonwealth Forestry Bureau [Canberra], Leaflet No 53*: 1-8
- Mathews, G.M.** 1943 A correction in our nomenclature. *Emu*, 42 (3): 166 [*Northiella haematogaster zanda*]
- Mathews, G.M.** 1946 *A Working List of Australian Birds Including the Australian Quadrant and New Zealand*. Sydney
- Mathews, G.M.** 1948 Eggs of the Spinifex or Night Parrot. *Emu*, 48 (1): 84
- Mathews, G.M. and Iredale, T.** 1915 On the ornithology of the Dictionnaire des Sciences Naturelles (Levrault). *Austral Avian Record*, 3 (1): 5-20
- Mattingley, A.H.E.** 1903 Performing parrots. *Emu*, 3 (2): 122-123
- Mattingley, A.H.E.** 1904 Note on *Cacatua roseicapilla*. *Emu*, 3 (3): 185
- Mattingley, A.H.E.** 1918 The Ground-Parrot (*Pezoporus formosus*). *Emu*, 17 (4): 216-218
- Mayr, E.W.** 1944 Timor and the colonization of Australia by birds. *Emu*, 44 (2): 113-130
- Mayr, E.W.** 1944 The birds of Timor and Sumba. *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History*, 83: 123-194
- Mayr, E.W.** 1947 A parrot new for Australia. *Emu*, 47 (1): 54-55
- Mayr, E.W.** 1951 Notes on some pigeons and parrots from Western Australia. *Emu*, 51: 137-145
- Mayr, E.W. and Amadon, D.** 1951 A Classification of Recent Birds. *American Museum Novitates*, No 1496
- Mayr, E.W. and Condon, H.T.** 1968 *Larius Boddaert, 1783 (Aves): Proposed suppression under the Plenary Powers*. Z.N. (S.) 1833. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature*, 25: 52-54
- Mayr, E.W., Keast, A. and Serventy, D.L.** 1964 The name *Cacatua* Brisson, 1760 (Aves): Proposed validation under the Plenary Powers. Z.N. (S.) 1647. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature*, 21: 372-374
- Mayr, E.W. and Rand, A.L.** 1937 Results of the Archbold Expeditions No. 14. The Birds of the 1933-34 Papuan Expedition. *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History*, 73: 1-248
- McAllan, I.A.W.** 1988 Remarks on the Type-Locality of *Cacatoes sanguinea ashbyi* Mathews, 1912. *Australian Birds*, 21 (3): 69-71
- McAllan, I.A.W. and Bruce, M.D.** 1989 *The Birds of New South Wales. A Working List*. Biocon Research Group, Sydney [Pp. i-vii, + 1-103 + Errata sheet]
- McCull, W.S.** 1957 Observations on parrots in Tasmania. *Emu*, 57: 201-205
- McCoy, F.** 1875 Note on an apparently new parrot from Cardwell, N.E. Australia. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, (4) 16: 54
- McCulloch, E.M.** 1973 Birds breeding at Balmoral, Victoria. *Australian Bird Watcher*, 5 (3): 97-99
- McCulloch, E.M.** 1976 Scaly-breasted Lorikeets eating scale-insects on Casuarinas, Myall Lakes, NSW. *Australian Bird Watcher*, 6 (8): 320
- McCulloch, E.M.** 1981 Mutual preening by four Musk Lorikeets. *Australian Bird Watcher*, 9 (4): 135
- McDonald, N.H.E.** 1939 Variation in the plumage of the Pale-headed Rosella. *Emu*, 38 (4): 414-415
- McEvey, A.** 1962 Zoology of the High Plains. Part 2. Birds and mammals. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Victoria*, 75: 315-317
- McEvey, A.** 1965 The birds of the Rutherglen District. *Emu*,

- 65: 1-56
- McEvey, A.** 1974 John Cotton's Birds of the Port Phillip District of New South Wales 1843-1849. Collins, Sydney
- McEvey, A.R.** 1975 *Victorian Ornithology - A chronology*. National Museum of Victoria, Melbourne
- McFarland, D.** 1984 Seasonal changes in the Avifauna of New England National Park. *Australian Bird Watcher*, 10(8): 255-263
- McFarland, D.C.** 1982 Dew drinking by Crimson Rosellas. *Australian Birds*, 16 (4): 65
- McFarland, D.C.** 1984 Behaviour of White-cheeked Honeyeaters and Little Wattlebirds in *Banksia integrifolia*. *Australian Birds*, 19 (1): 1-6
- McGill, A.R.** 1944 An ornithological trip to north-western New South Wales. *Emu*, 44 (1): 50-63
- McGill, A.R.** 1959 The southern range limits of the Purple-crowned Lorikeet. *Emu*, 59: 264-266
- McGill, A.R.** 1960 Parrots of the genus *Neophema* in New South Wales. *Emu*, 60: 39-46
- McGill, A.R.** 1960 *A Hand List of the Birds of New South Wales*. Fauna Protection Panel, Sydney [Pp. 1-58]
- McGill, A.R.** 1971 Field outing to Springwood. *Birds*, 5 (4): 43-44
- McGill, A.R.** 1975 The Painted Honeyeater on the north coast of New South Wales. *Australian Birds*, 10(2): 36-38
- McGill, A.R.** 1979 New South Wales Field Ornithologists Club. Sydney District Bird Count, 3 November, 1979. *Australian Birds (Supplement)*, December, 1979: 1-6
- McGill, A.R. and Lane, S.G.** 1955 The Mt Keira camp-out. *Emu*, 55: 49-71
- McGilp, J.N.** 1920 New record for South Australia. Red-winged Parrot (*Aprosmictus erythropterus*). *South Australian Ornithologist*, 5 (3): 86
- McGilp, J.N.** 1923 Birds of Lake Frome district, South Australia. *Emu*, 22: 237-243; 274-287
- McGilp, J.N.** 1924 Seasonal influences on the breeding of native birds. *Emu*, 24: 155
- McGilp, J.N.** 1931 *Geopsittacus occidentalis*, Night-Parrot. *South Australian Ornithologist*, 11 (3): 68-70
- McGilp, J.N.** 1931 Food of the Red-capped Parrot (*Purpureicephalus spurius*). *Emu*, 31 (1): 60-61
- McGilp, J.N.** 1935 Birds of the Musgrave Ranges. *Emu*, 34: 163-176
- McGilp, J.N.** 1949 Rock Pebbles (*Polytelis anthopeplus*) in the mallee. *South Australian Ornithologist*, 19 (4): 41
- McInnes, R.S. and Carne, P.B.** 1978 Predation of Cossid moth larvae by Yellow-tailed Cockatoos causing losses in plantations of *Eucalyptus grandis* in north coastal New South Wales. *Australian Wildlife Research*, 5: 101-121
- McIntosh, J.W.** 1931 Some aspects of the outbreak of psittacosis. In: Burnaby, B.C. (1931): *Canadian Public Health Journal*, 22: 562-568
- McKeown, K.** 1923 List of the birds of the Murrumbidgee Irrigation Areas. *Emu*, 23: 42-48
- McNamara, E.** 1948 Birds of the Illawarra. *Australian Naturalist*, 11 (7): 191-210 [Reprinted as a separate publication by the Illawarra Naturalists' Society, Wollongong]
- McSwiggan, T.J.** 1945 Genetical analysis of the Yellowface Blue Budgerigar. *Proceedings of the Royal Zoological Society of New South Wales for 1944-45*: 38-41
- Mees, G.F.** 1961 An annotated catalogue of a collection of bird skins from west Pilbara, *Western Australia*. *Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia*, 44: 97-143
- Mees, G.F.** 1982 Birds of the lowlands of southern New Guinea (Merauke and Koembe). *Zool. Verhandl., Leiden*, 191: 1-188
- Mellor, J.W.** 1908 Birds identified in New South Wales during the seventh session of the AOU. *Emu*, 7: 184-186
- Mellor, J.W.** 1920 Adelaide Rosella and Murray Magpie. *South Australian Ornithologist*, 5 (3): 89
- Menegau~, H.A.** 1915 Trois Perroquets d'Australie en voie disparition. *Revue Francais Ornithologie*, 4: 96
- Meredith, C.W.** 1983 R.A.O.U. Conservation Statement No 1. The Ground Parrot. *RAOU Newsletter*, 55: 6-11
- Meredith, C.W.** 1984 The Ground Parrot *Pezoporus wallicus* Kerr. *Royal Australian Ornithologist's Union Conservation Statement No 1*: [Pp. i-ii + 1-12]
- Meredith, L.A.** 1844 *Notes and Sketches of New South Wales, during a Residence in that Colony from 1839 to 1843*. London [Should be 1840, not 1843 as in title]
- Meredith, L.A.** 1852 *My Home in Tasmania during a Residence of Nine Years*. London [2 volumes]
- Meredith, L.A.** 1860 *Some of my Bush Friends in Tasmania, native Flowers, Berries and Insects drawn from Life, illustrated in verse and briefly described*. London
- Meredith, L.A.** 1880 *Tasmanian Friends and Foes. Feathered, Furred, and Finned. A Family Chronicle of Country Life, Natural History, and Veritable Adventure*. London
- Meredith, L.A.** 1891 *Last Series. Bush Friends in Tasmania, Native Flowers, Fruits and Insects. Drawn from Nature, with free descriptions and illustrations in Verse*. London
- Merel, F.** 1898 La Perruche ondulee. *Bull. Soc. d'Acclim.*, 45: 81-86
- Merel, F.** 1921 La Perruche ondulee et son elevage. *L'Oiseau*, 2: 53-58
- Merrilees, C.R.** 1934 Psittacosis in Australia. *Medical Journal of Australia*, 21st Year, 2 (10): 320-321 [Melopsittacus]
- Metcalf, E.C.** 1984 Gang Gang Cockatoos. *Canberra Bird Notes*, 9: 29-30
- Metcalf, G.** 1895 *Australian Zoology*. Sydney [*Cacatua roseicapilla*; *Cacatua galerita*; *Cacatua sanguinea*; *Cacatua leadbeateri*]
- Metzger, C.T.** 1928 Saving the parrakeets. *Condor*, 30 (4): 217-220
- Meyer, K.F. and Eddie, B.** 1934 Psittacosis in the native Australian Budgerigars. *Proceedings of the Society for Experimental Biology and Medicine*, 31 (8): 917-920 [*Melopsittacus* from Adelaide, SA naturally infect-

- ed with psittacosis]
- Meyer, K.F., Eddie, B. and Stevens, I.M.** 1935 Recent studies on Psittacosis. *American Journal of Public Health and The Nation's Health*, 25 (5): 571-579 [Outbreaks of psittacosis in America and Europe in *Melopsittacus undulatus*]
- M'Haffie, A.F.W.** 1911 Nesting of *Psephotus haematontus* in captivity. *Emu*, 11 (1): 37-39 [Authorship under 'Mrs. A. D. Hardy']
- Miles, J.M. and Burbidge, A.A.** 1975 A biological survey of the Prince Regent River Reserve, north-west Kimberley, Western Australia. *Western Australian Department of Fisheries and Wildlife Wildlife Research Bulletin*, 3: 1-114
- Milledge, D.** 1972 The Orange-bellied Parrot in Tasmania. *South Australian Ornithologist*, 26: 56-58
- Miller, B.E.** 1938 Cockatoo-Parrots visit southern Victoria. *Emu*, 37 (3): 178
- Miller, B.E. (Mrs.)** 1930 Young male Gang-gang with scarlet crest. *Emu*, 30 (2): 83 [*Callocephalon fimbriatum*]
- Miller, R.S.** 1933 Parrots in north-eastern Victoria. *Emu*, 33 (1): 72
- Miller, R.** 1971 Observations of nesting Turquoise Parrots (*Neophema pulchella*) near Nymagee, NSW. *Birds*, 6: 4
- Mills, K.** 1984 Rainforest birds of the Shoalhaven Gorge, New South Wales. *Australian Birds*, 18 (4): 76-79
- Mills, K.** 1986 Birds observed in the Guy Fawkes River Valley, northern New South Wales. *Australian Birds*, 20 (2): 44-48
- Milne-Edwards, A.** 1866 Observations... caracteres osteologiques des principaux groupes de Psittacides, pour servir a la determination des affinites naturelles du *Psittacus Mauritanus*, espece probablement eteinte et dont un fragment a ete decouvert recemment a l'ile Maurice. *Ann. Sci. Nat.*, 6 (Zool.): 91-111
- Minchin, R.R.** 1931 The Splendid Grass Parrakeet in Adelaide. *Avicultural Magazine*, (Ser. 4), 9 (11): 317
- Minchin, R.R.** 1932 Breeding parrakeets in captivity. *Australian Zoologist*, 7 (3): 15
- Minchin, R.R.** 1934 Breeding of the Scarlet-chested or Splendid Grass Parrakeet (*Neophema splendida*) in Adelaide. *Avicultural Magazine*, (Ser. 4), 12 (4): 108-109
- Mitchell, J.L.** 1966 My observations whilst breeding the Varied Lorikeet. *Birdkeeping in Australia*, 9 (2): 24-25
- Mitchell, P.C.** 1913 The peroneal muscles in birds. Proceedings of the General Meetings for Scientific business of the Zoological Society of London, 1913: 1039-1072 [*Melopsittacus undulatus*; *Nanodes (Lathamus) discolor*; *Platycercus eximius*; *Aprosmictus cyanopygius*; *Calopsittacus novae-hollandiae*; *Trichoglossus novae-hollandiae*]
- Mitchell, P.** 1976 Rainbow Lorikeets breeding at Mount Eliza, Victoria. *Australian Bird Watcher*, 6 (5): 171
- Mitchell, P.** 1979 Scaly-breasted Lorikeets at Mount Eliza, Victoria. *Australian Bird Watcher*, 8 (3): 99-100
- Mitchell, T.L.** 1838 *Three Expeditions into the interior of Eastern Australia, with descriptions of the recently explored region of Australia Felix, and of the present Colony of New South Wales*. London [2 vols; 2nd edition published in 1839]
- Mitchell, T.L.** 1848 *Journal of an Expedition into the Interior of Tropical Australia in search of a route from Sydney to the Gulf of Carpentaria*. London
- Mivart, St. G.J.** 1892 *Birds: The Elements of Ornithology*. London
- Mivart, St. G.J.** 1896 *A Monograph of the Lories or Brush-Tongued Parrots*. London
- Mollison, B.C.** 1974 Birds of the Australian Newsprint Mills concession - Florentine and Styx Valleys. *Tasmanian Naturalist*, 37: 1-2
- Moncrieff, P.** nd *New Zealand Birds and How to Identify Them*. Whitcombe and Tombs, Christchurch
- Monro, R.K.** 1944 *Australian Nature Stories. A book for bird lovers*. Melbourne
- Moon, E.L.** 1960 *Experiences with my Cockatiels*. TFH Publications, Jersey City
- Moore, G.F.** 1832 *Extracts from Letters, written by a Gentleman lately established on the Swan River, in Western Australia*. Dublin [Pp. 1-46]
- Moore, G.F.** 1842 *A Descriptive Vocabulary of the Language in Common Use amongst the Aborigines of Western Australia, with copious meanings embodying much interesting information regarding the habits, manners and customs of the natives and the natural history of the country*. London [Essentially based on the Vocabulary of the Aboriginal Language of Western Australia of George Grey, 1839]
- Moore, G.F.** 1884 *Diary of ten years' eventful life of an early settler in Western Australia, and also a descriptive vocabulary of the Language of the Aborigines*. London
- Moreau, R.E.** 1961 Problems of Mediterranean-Saharan migration. *Ibis*, 103a: 373-427
- Morgan, A.M.** 1917 Birds on the River Murray. *South Australian Ornithologist*, 3 (4): 99-109
- Morgan, A.M.** 1919 The birds of the south eastern part of South Australia. *South Australian Ornithologist*, 4 (1): 7-20
- Morgan, A.M. and Chenery, A.** 1920 The birds of Rivers Murray and Darling and district of Wentworth. *South Australian Ornithologist*, 5 (2): 41-47 and 5 (3): 69-77
- Moriarty, T.K.** 1972 Birds of Wanjarrri, WA (27°25'S, 120°40'E). *Emu*, 72: 1-7
- Morris, A.K.** 1971 A day in the office. *Birds*, 5 (4): 37-38
- Morris, A.K.** 1974 Field outings: Saturday, 19 October. Camden Park and Gilbulla. *NSW Field Ornithologists Club Newsletter*, (December): 1
- Morris, A.K.** 1975 The birds of Gosford, Wyong and Newcastle (County of Northumberland). *Australian Birds*, 9 (3): 37-76
- Morris, A.K.** 1976 Some doubtful records for the Pilliga Scrub. *Australian Birds*, 10 (3): 54-56
- Morris, A.K.** 1976 Endangered fauna - Birds. *Parks and Wildlife*, 1: 151-154
- Morris, A.K.** 1979 Past Activities. 1978 Gould League Camp. *NSW Field Ornithologists Club Newsletter*, No 36 (March): 2

- Morris, A.K.** 1980 The status and distribution of the Turquoise Parrot in New South Wales. *Australian Birds*, 14 (4): 57-67
- Morris, A.K.** 1980 Book Review. A Field Guide to the Birds of Australia by Graham Pizzey. *Australian Birds*, 15 (2): 34-36
- Morris, A.K.** 1984 In: Smith, L., Larkins, D. and Pegler, J. (1984): Garden plants attractive to birds. Appendix C. Coonabarabran. *Australian Birds*, 18 (2): 30-31
- Morris, A.K.** 1986 The birds of Sydney Harbour National Park, New South Wales. *Australian Birds*, 20 (3): 65-81
- Morris, A.K.** 1987 The birds of Sydney - How many species? *Australian Birds*, 21 (2): 51-55
- Morris, A.K., McGill, A.R. and Holmes, G.** 1981 *Handlist of Birds in New South Wales*. New South Wales Field Ornithologist's Club, Sydney [Pp. 1-79]
- Morse, F.C.** 1922 Birds of the Moree district. *Emu*, 22: 24-6
- Mugford, R.A. and M'Comisky, J.G.** 1975 Some recent work on the psychotherapeutic value of cage birds with old people. In: Anderson, R.S. (Editor) 1975 *Pet Animals and Society: A B.S.A.V.A. symposium held at the Zoological Society of London, Regents Park, London 30th and 31st January, 1974*. Bailliere Tindall, London [Pp. 54-65]
- Mulder, J.F.** 1898 Birds of Geelong and Cape Otway District. *Geelong Naturalist*, 6: 48-52
- Muller, K.A.** 1974 Breeding the Glossy Black Cockatoo. *Australian Birdlife*, 1: 116-117
- Muller, K.A.** 1975 Propagation of the Palm Cockatoo *Probosciger aterrimus* at Taronga Zoo. *International Zoo Yearbook*, 15: 108-111
- Murie, J.** 1868 On the nocturnal Ground Parrakeet (*Geopittacus occidentalis*). *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 1868: 158-165
- Neave, S.A.** 1939-1940 *Nomenclator Zoologicus. A list of the names of Genera and Subgenera in Zoology from the tenth Edition of Linnaeus 1758 to the end of 1935*. Zoological Society, London
- Newman, O.M.G.** 1979 The Ground Parrot - Census, calls, nest and movement. *Tasmanian Bird Report*, 8: 4-6
- Nichols, O.G.** 1978 The Port Lincoln Parrot feeding on lerp at Kalgoorlie. *Western Australian Naturalist*, 14: 76-77
- Nielsen, L.** 1969 Psittacines in southern Queensland. *South Australian Ornithologist*, 25: 89-93
- Nix, H.A.** 1982 Environmental determinants of biogeography and evolution in Terra Australis. [Pp. 47-66]. In: Barker, W.R. and Greenslade, P.J.M. (Editors): *Evolution of the Flora and Fauna of Arid Australia*. Peacock, Adelaide
- Nix, H.A. and Brooker, M.G.** 1978 Birds. In: Gunn, R.H. (Editor): *Land Use on the South Coast of New South Wales*. Part 2. Biophysical Background Studies. CSIRO, Canberra
- Norman, F.I.** 1970 Notes on the birds of Big Green Island, Furneaux Group, Tas. 1965-1968. *Victorian Naturalist*, 87: 131-141
- Norris, K.C., Gilmore, A.M. and Menkhorst, P.W.** 1979 Vertebrate fauna of south Gippsland. *Memoirs of the National Museum of Victoria*, 40: 105-199
- North, A.J.** 1893 Description of a new species of parrakeet of the genus *Platycercus* from north-west Australia. *Records of the Australian Museum*, 2 (5): 83-84
- North, A.J.** 1895 Preliminary descriptions of a new genus and of five new species of central Australian birds. *Ibis* (7) 1 (3): 339-342
- North, A.J.** 1896 Aves. In: *Report of the Work of the Horn Scientific Expedition to central Australia*. Part 2. Zoology. Dulau, London
- North, A.J.** 1898 List of birds collected by the Calvert Exploring Expedition in Western Australia. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Australia*, 22: 125-192
- North, A.J.** 1900 Description of a new parrakeet from the Burke District, north Queensland. *Victorian Naturalist*, 17 (5): 91-96
- North, A.J.** 1900 Additional note on Macgillivray's Parrakeet, *Platycercus macgillivrayi*, North. *Victorian Naturalist*, 17 (6): 113-114
- North, A.J.** 1906 [Notes on birds of Kangaroo Island]. [p. 78]. In: Anonymous [=Campbell, A.J.]: Proceedings of a meeting of the South Australian Ornithological Association, to ascertain the affinities of Kangaroo Island birds. *Emu*, 6: 77-78 [included here are Editorial comments (on pp. 78-79) exhorting North to put his comments in 'The Emu', but apart from this indirect publication of North's notes, as submitted by him to the Adelaide meeting, he avoided using 'The Emu' as an outlet for publishing the results of his researches because of the association of his enemy A.J. Campbell with this Journal]
- North, A.J.** 1909 Notes on some living examples of *Psephotus dissimilis*. *Victorian Naturalist*, 25 (11): 176
- North, A.J.** 1911 Nests and Eggs of Birds found breeding in Australia and Tasmania. *Special Catalogue of the Australian Museum, Sydney*, No 1 [Issued between 1901-1914 as parts comprising 4 volumes; see Volume 3, part 2: 175]
- North, A.J.** 1912 Nests and eggs of birds found breeding in Australia and Tasmania. *Australian Museum Special Catalogue*, 1 (3) (4): 249-332 [2nd Edition]
- North, A.J.** 1916 The birds of Coolabah and Brewarrina, north-western New South Wales. *Records of the Australian Museum*, 11: 121-162
- Norton, S.P.W.** 1922 Bird notes from Boree (New England Plateau). *Emu*, 22: 39-44
- Noske, R.** 1978 Comments on some of the scientific names used in the 'Interim List of Australian Songbirds'. *Australian Birds*, 13 (2): 27-35
- O'Donohue, J.G.** 1915 Wanderings on the Murray flood plain. *Victorian Naturalist*, 32: 26
- Officer, H.R.** 1967 In the footsteps of McLennan and Barnard at Cape York. *Emu*, 66: 279-287
- Officer, H.R.** 1974 Northern Kimberley birds. *Australian Bird Watcher*, 5 (6): 191-195
- Officer, H.R.** 1976 Ten days observations of the birds of Gove Peninsula. *Australian Bird Watcher*, 6 (7): 223-228

- Ogilvie-Grant, W.R.** 1915 Report on the birds collected by the British Ornithologists' Union Expedition and the Woolaston Expedition in Dutch New Guinea. *Ibis*, (Jubilee Supplement), 2: 1-240
- Oliver, W.R.B.** 1955 *New Zealand Birds*. A.H. and A.W. Reed, Wellington [2nd Edition]
- Oliver, W.R.B.** 1974 *New Zealand Birds*. A.H. and A.W. Reed, Wellington
- Olson, S.L.** 1990 [Book Review] The Birds of New South Wales: A Working List. [By] Ian A.W. McAllan and Murray D. Bruce. *Auk*, 107: 458-459 [Olsen criticised this work as containing the worst example of the introduction of a new name this century, in specific reference to the erection of a 'new' subgeneric name (that was itself preoccupied) in the photocopied loose-leaf addenda sheet to their main work]
- O'Reilly, B.** 1940 *Green Mountains and Cullenbenbong*. Fortitude press, Brisbane
- Orton, C.L.E. and Sandland, P.T.** 1913 Birds of Moora (W.A.) and district. *Emu*, 13: 75-80
- Ovenden, J.R.** 1984 *Investigations into the molecular evolution and phylogeny of Australian rosellas and related parrots*. PhD Thesis, University of New South Wales, Sydney
- Ovington, J.D.** 1978 *Australian Endangered Species*. Cassell, Sydney
- Parker, S.A.** 1969 New and interesting distribution records of central Australian birds. *South Australian Ornithologist*, 25: 59-71
- Parker, S.A.** 1970 Critical notes on the status of some Northern Territory birds. *South Australian Ornithologist*, 25: 117
- Parker, S.A.** 1971 Association between the Sulphur-crested Cockatoo and *Pandanus*. *Western Australian Naturalist*, 12: 23
- Parker, S.A.** 1971 Critical notes on the status of some central Australian birds. *Emu*, 71: 99-102
- Parker, S.A.** 1977 Comments on the collecting of birds for taxonomic research. *South Australian Ornithologist's Society Newsletter*, (September): 8-11
- Parker, S.A.** 1977 Further comments on collecting. *South Australian Ornithologist's Society Newsletter*, (December): 4-8
- Parker, S.A.** 1979 Birds. [Pp. 139-151]. In: *Flinders Ranges National Park. Draft Management Plan*. South Australian National Parks and Wildlife Service, Adelaide
- Parker, S.A.** 1980 Samuel White's Ornithological explorations in northern South Australia in 1863. *South Australian Ornithologist*, 28: 113-119
- Parker, S.A.** 1980 Birds and conservation parks in the north-east of South Australia. *South Australian Parks and Conservation*, 3: 11-18
- Parker, S.A.** 1983 Birds. In: *Flinders Ranges National Park Management Plan*. [pp 33-38] South Australian Department of the Environment and Planning, Adelaide [Pp. 1-73]
- Parker, S.A.** 1985 Birds. In: Aslin, H.J. (Editor): *A List of the Vertebrates of South Australia*. [pp. 20-55] Biological Survey Coordinating Committee and the Department of Environment and Planning, South Australia, Adelaide [Pp. i-ii + 1-70]
- Parker, S.A. and Cox, J.B.** 1978 Notes on the birds of Pearson, Dorothee and Greenly Islands, South Australia. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Australia*, 102: 191-202
- Parker, S.A., and Reid, N.** 1983 Birds. In: M.J. Tyler, Twidale, C.W., Ling, J.K. and Holmes, J.W. (Editors) (1983) Royal Society of South Australia, Adelaide [Pp. 135-150]
- Passmore, M.D.** 1982 Birds of Stanthorpe, Queensland, and its northern environs, 1972/1981 *Australian Bird Watcher*, 9 (7): 227-237
- Paton, J.B.** 1971 Pearson Island Expedition 1969. 6. Birds. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Australia*, 95: 149-153
- Paton, J.B.** 1975 Birds of the Gawler Ranges, South Australia. *South Australian Ornithologist*, 26: 180-193
- Pattimore, V. and Kikkawa, J.** 1975 Comparison of bird populations in logged and unlogged rainforest at Wiangarie State Forest. *Australian Forestry*, 37: 188-198
- Peckover, W.S. and Filewood, L.W.C.** 1976 *Birds of New Guinea and Tropical Australia*. Reed, Sydney
- Perry, D.H.** 1948 Black Cockatoos and pine plantations. *Western Australian Naturalist*, 1 (7): 133-135
- Perry, G.** 1810 *Arcana, or The Museum of Natural History: containing the most recent discovered objects. Embellished with coloured plates, and corresponding descriptions: with extracts relating to animals and remarks of celebrated travellers; combining a general survey of Nature*. London [Issued between 1810-1811 as 21 parts]
- Pescott, T.** 1978 Decline of the Corella. *Geelong Naturalist*, 15: 33
- Pescott, T.** 1983 *Birds of Geelong*. Neptune Press, Geelong
- Peters, J.L.** 1937 *Check-List of Birds of the World*. Harvard University Press, Cambridge [Volume 3: pp. 141-273]
- Pfeifer, C.** 1983 Breeding and hand-rearing Slender-billed Cockatoos. *A.F.A. Watchbird*, No 2: 6-9
- Phipps, G.R.** 1981 The Kakarikis. *Australian Aviculturalist*, 35: 126-139
- Pinner, D. and Bird, L.** 1974 Birds of Hunter and its offshore islands. *Tasmanian Naturalist*, 39: 1-5
- Pizzey, G.** 1966 Journey into the Outback. *Animals*, 8: 191-193
- Pizzey, G.** 1980 *A Field Guide to the Birds of Australia*. Collins, Sydney [Pp. 1-460]
- Pollard, B.M.** 1965 The Scarlet-chested Parrot (*Neophema splendida*). *Bird Keeping in Australia*, 8: 113-115
- Popple, B.** 1981 The Diamond Python, a predator of the Pied Currawong. *Australian Birds*, 15 (3): 53
- Porter, S.** 1939 The Norfolk Island Parrakeet. *Avicultural Magazine*, (5th ser.) 4: 406-410
- Powell, B.** 1970 The Night Parrot. *South Australian Ornithologist*, 25: 208-209
- Pratt, E.K.** 1979 Red-tailed Black Cockatoo in north-eastern New South Wales. *Australian Birds*, 14 (2): 36-37 [*Calyptorhynchus magnificus*; *Calyptorhynchus lathamii*]
- Price, G.** 1977 Birdlist of Cheltenham Park, Victoria. *Aus-*

- tralian Bird Watcher*, 7 (4): 134-136
- Purchase, D.** 1972 Seventeenth Annual Report of the Australian Bird-banding Scheme, July 1970 to June 1971. *CSIRO Wildlife Research, Technical Paper* No 25: 1-87
- Quoy, J.R.C. and Gaimard, J.P.** 1830 Zoologie. In: Dumont D'Urville, J.S.C. Paris [1 volume of text and 1 volume of Plates]
- Rafinesque, C.S.** 1815 *Analyse de la Nature, ou Tableau de l'Univers et des corps organises*. Published by the Author, Palermo [pp. 1-224; see p. 64]
- Ramsay, E.P.** 1874 Description of a new species of the genus *Cyclopsitta*, from northern Queensland. *Cyclopsitta Macleayana* (Ramsay mss., September 15, 1874). *Sydney Morning Herald*, 5 November
- Ramsay, E.P.** 1888 *Tabular List of all Australian Birds at present known to the author*. Sydney
- Ramsay, J.** 1919 Notes on birds observed in the Upper Clarence River district, NSW. Sept.-Dec. 1918. *Emu*, 19: 2-9.
- Rance, L.** 1982 Kakariki breeding experiences. *Magazine of the Parrot Society*, 16 (9): 276
- Rand, A.L. and Gilliard, E.T.** 1967 *Handbook of New Guinea Birds*. Weidenfeld and Nicolson, London
- Ranzani, C.** 1821 *Elementi di Zoologia*. Bologna [3 volumes, issued in parts between 1819-1826; see volume 3 (2)]
- Ravin, J.A. de** 1975 The Birds of Norfolk Island. *Australian Bird Watcher*, 6 (1): 4-10
- Recher, H.F.** 1975 Survey of the avifauna of Myall Lakes, NSW. Report of the 1972 RAOU Field Outing. *Emu*, 75: 213-225
- Recher, H.F., Clark, S.S. and Milledge, D.** 1975 A assessment of the potential impact of the woodchip industry on ecosystems and wildlife in south-eastern Australia. *Australian Museum Department of Environmental Studies Technical Report*, 75/1: 107-183
- Recher, H.F., Lunny, D. and Posamentier, H.** 1975 A grand natural experiment: The Nadgee wildfire. *Australian Natural History*, 18: 154-163
- Recher, H.F., Rohan-Jones, W. and Smith, P.** 1980 Effects of the Eden woodchip industry on terrestrial vertebrates, with recommendations for management. *Forestry Commission of New South Wales, Research Note* No 42: 1-83
- Reichenbach, H.G.L.** 1850 *Die vollstaendigste Naturgeschichte der Voegel Neuholands, nach Bergleichung von Exemplaren beschrieben, und in ihren zum Theil hochstmerkwurdiven Lebens - und Fortpflanzungs geschichte nach der neusten Beobachtungen von Gould, Gilbert u.a. geschildert. - Ein Beitrag zur Naturgeschichte Australiens der vollstandigsten Naturgeschichte der Voegel. Zweiter Band*. Dresden
- Reichenow, A.** 1881 Conspectus Psittacorum. Systematische Uebersicht aller bekannten Papageienarten. *Journal. Ornithologie*, 29: 225-289
- Reichenow, A.** 1883 *Voegelbilder aus fernen Zonen. Atlas der bei uns eingefuehrten auslaendischen Voegel, mit erlauetenden Text. Allen Naturfreunden insbeson-*
- dere den Liebharbern auslaendischer Stubenvoegel und Besuchern zoologischer Gaerten. Abbildungen und Beschreibungen der Papageien*. Kassel [Issued in 11 parts between 1878-1883; see 'Systematische Verzeichniss' p.1]
- Reichenow, A.** 1898 *Psittaculorum neglectus* Rchw, n.sp. *Ornithologisches Monatsberichte*, 6: 4-5
- Reid, A.J., Shaw, N.J. and Wheeler, W.R.** 1973 *Birds of Victoria*. The Ranges. Gould League of Victoria, Melbourne
- Reid, A.J., Shaw, N.J. and Wheeler, W.R.** 1973 *Birds of Victoria*. 5. Dry Country. Gould League of Victoria, Melbourne
- Reid, A.J., Shaw, N.J. and Wheeler, W.R.** 1975 *Birds of Victoria*. 6. Rare Species. Gould League of Victoria, Melbourne
- Reid, J.** 1980 Bird report, 1976. *South Australian Ornithologist*, 28: 127-137
- Reilly, P.N.** 1981 A thirteen-month study of birds in a suburban coastal environment. *Australian Bird Watcher*, 9: 124-129
- Reilly, P.N.** 1981 A thirteen-month study of birds in a suburban coastal environment. *Australian Bird Watcher*, 9 (4): 124-129
- Reilly, P.N., Brooker, M.G. and Johnstone, G.W.** 1975 Birds of the south-western Nullarbor Plain. *Emu*, 75: 73-76
- Rhodes, L.J.** 1944 Birds of the Adelaide River district, Northern Territory. *Emu*, 44: 87-93
- Richards, K. and Richards, B.** 1978 Birds of Carnarvon, WA. *Bird Observer*, 561
- Ridpath, M.G. and Moreau, R.E.** 1966 The birds of Tasmania: Ecology and evolution. *Ibis*, 108: 348-393
- Rix, C.E.** 1970 Birds of the Northern Territory. *South Australian Ornithologist*, 25: 147-191
- Rix, C.E.** 1976 The birds of Sandy Creek Conservation Park. *Australian Bird Watcher*, 6 (6): 209-222
- Rix, C.E.** 1976 The birds of Sandy Creek Conservation Park. Continued. *Australian Bird Watcher*, 6 (7): 255-288
- Rix, C.E.** 1976 The birds of Sandy Creek Conservation Park. Concluded. *Australian Bird Watcher*, 6 (8): 330-354
- Roberts, A.** 1922 Review of the Nomenclature of South African Birds. *Annals of the Transvaal Museum*, 8: 187-272
- Roberts, G.J.** 1987 What killed the man who loved birds? *Sydney Morning Herald*, 21 February: 15
- Roberts, G.J. and Ingram, G.J.** 1976 An annotated list of the land birds of Cooloola. *Sunbird*, 7: 1-20
- Roberts, R.G.** 1975 Birds of Gemmills Swamp. *Australian Bird Watcher*, 6 (2): 61-68
- Robertson, C.J.R.** 1974 *Birds in New Zealand*. Reed, Wellington
- Robertson, C.J.R.** (Editor) 1985 *Complete Book of New Zealand Birds*. Reader's Digest, Sydney [Pp. 1-320]
- Robinson, A.** 1939 Birds of the Barlee Range. *Emu*, 38: 461-466
- Robinson, A.** 1949 The biological significance of bird song in Australia. *Emu*, 48: 291-315
- Robinson, A.** 1960 The importance of the Marri as a food

- source to south-western Australian birds. *Western Australian Naturalist*, 7: 109-115
- Robinson, A.** 1965 Feeding notes on the White-tailed Black Cockatoo. *Western Australian Naturalist*, 9: 169-170
- Robinson, H.C.** 1900 Contributions to the zoology of north Queensland. *Bulletin of the Liverpool Museum*, 2 (3-4): 115
- Robinson, L.** 1964 Little Corellas near Melbourne. *Australian Bird Watcher*, 2: 113-115
- Rogers, A.E.F.** 1972 NSW Bird Report for 1971. *Birds*, 6: 77-97
- Rogers, A.E.F.** 1976 Review. Checklist of the Birds of Australia, Part 1 - Non-Passerines, by H.T. Condon. *Australian Birds*, 10 (3): 59-60 [Mentions Yellow Rosella; Red-collared Lorikeet; Hooded Parrot; Mallee Ring-neck Parrot; Mulga Parrot]
- Rogers, A.E.F.** (Editor) 1974 NSW bird report for 1973. *Birds*, 8 (6): 97-119 [See also 'Appendix A. Lord Howe Island Report for 1973' on p. 119]
- Rogers, A.E.F.** (Editor) 1975 NSW Bird Report for 1974. *Australian Birds*, 9 (4): 77-97 [Note: 'Appendix A' records an error in Rogers, A.E.F. (Editor) (1974)-*Birds*, 8 (6): 97-118; 'Appendix B' is 'Lord Howe Island Report for 1974']
- Rogers, A.E.F.** (Editor) 1976 NSW Bird Report for 1975. *Australian Birds*, 10 (4): 61-84 [Note: 'Appendix B' is Addenda for the 1973 and 1974 Reports; 'Appendix C' is the 'Lord Howe Island Report for 1975' on p. 83-84]
- Rogers, A.E.F.** (Editor) 1977 NSW Bird Report for 1976. *Australian Birds*, 11 (4): 81-104 [Note: 'Appendix A' is Addenda for the 1975 Report; 'Appendix B' is the Corrigenda for the 1975 Report]
- Rogers, A.E.F. and Lindsey, T.R.** (Editors) 1978 NSW Bird Report for 1977. *Australian Birds*, 13 (1): 1-22 [Note: 'Appendix A' is Corrigenda for the 1976 Report, and 'Appendix B' is the 'Lord Howe Island Report for 1977']
- Rolls, E.** 1979 Further information on birds of the Pilliga Scrub. *Australian Birds*, 14 (2): 37-38
- Rolls, E.** 1981 *A million wild acres: 200 years of man and an Australian forest*. Nelson, Melbourne [Pp. i-xiv + 1-465]
- Rose, A.B.** 1975 Domestic Cats that kill wildlife. *Australian Birds*, 10 (1): 12-13
- Rose, A.B.** 1975 Gang Gang Cockatoos in Ku-ring-Gai Chase National Park. *Australian Birds*, 10 (1): 17-19
- Ross, J.A.** 1926 The excursion to Murrayville. *Emu*, 25: 175-183
- Rostron, A.** 1969 Rosella Parrots: New Zealand's most beautiful pests. *New Zealand Agricultural Journal*, (March): 40
- Rothschild, L.W.** 1922 On the names of certain parrots of the genus *Lorius* Bodd. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, 9: 411-412
- Rothschild, L.W. and Hartert, E.** 1896 On some skins collected from April to June on Mount Victoria, Owen Stanley Mountains, at elevations from 5000 to 7000 ft. *Novitates Zoologicae*, 3: 530-532 [Note: The citation for *Glossoptilus* given by Peters, and obviously copied by Condon (1975), is incorrect; not p. 552, but 532]
- Rowley, I.** 1974 *Bird Life*. Collins, Sydney
- Russill, J.** 1977 Activity Reports. Field Outing - Saturday, 8 October 1977. Blue Gum Creek, Blue Mountains N.P. *NSW Field Ornithologists Club Newsletter*, No 27 (December): 1
- Salisbury, C.A.** 1975 The successful breeding of four Australian lorikeets species (and one hybrid) at the Currumbin Sanctuary, Queensland, Australia. *Loriidae Society Newsletter*, 1: 2-10
- Salter, B.** 1969 *Australian Native Gardens and Birds*. Jacaranda, Brisbane
- Salvadori, T.** 1891 *Catalogue of the Birds in the British Museum*. Volume 20. Catalogue of the Psittaci (Parrots). British Museum, London [Pp. i-xviii + 1-659]
- Salvadori, T.** 1891 Descriptions of two new species of parrots of the genus *Platyercus*. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 1891: 129
- Saunders, D.A.** 1974 The occurrence of the White-tailed Black Cockatoo *Calyptorhynchus baudinii* in Pinus plantations in Western Australia. *Australian Wildlife Research*, 1: 45-54
- Saunders, D.A.** 1974 Subspeciation in the White-tailed Black Cockatoo, *Calyptorhynchus baudinii*, in Western Australia. *Australian Wildlife Research*, 1: 55-69
- Saunders, D.A.** 1976 Breeding of the White-tailed Black Cockatoo in captivity. *Western Australian Naturalist*, 13: 171-172
- Saunders, D.A.** 1976 Simultaneous use of a nesting hollow by a cockatoo and a duck. *Emu*, 76: 223-224
- Saunders, D.A.** 1977 Breeding of the Long-billed Corella at Coomaloo Creek, W.A. *Emu*, 77: 223-227
- Saunders, D.A.** 1977 Red-tailed Black Cockatoo breeding twice a year in the south-west of Western Australia. *Emu*, 77: 107-110
- Saunders, D.A.** 1977 The effect of agricultural clearing on the breeding success of the White-tailed Black Cockatoo. *Emu*, 77: 180-184
- Saunders, D.A.** 1978 Measurements of the Little Corella from Kununurra, W.A. *Emu*, 78: 37-39
- Saunders, D.A.** 1979 Distribution and taxonomy of the White-tailed and Yellow-tailed Black Cockatoos *Calyptorhynchus* spp. *Emu*, 79: 215-227
- Saunders, D.A.** 1979 The availability of tree hollows for use as nest sites by White-tailed Black Cockatoos. *Australian Wildlife Research*, 6: 205-216
- Saunders, D.A.** 1980 Food and movements of the short-billed form of the White-tailed Black Cockatoo. *Australian Wildlife Research*, 7: 257-269
- Saunders, D.A.** 1982 The breeding behaviour and biology of the short-billed form of the White-tailed Black Cockatoo *Calyptorhynchus funereus*. *Ibis*, 124: 422-455
- Saunders, D.A., Arnold, G.W., Burbidge, A.A. and Hopkins, A.J.M.** (Editors) 1987 *Nature Conservation: The role of remnants of native vegetation*. Surrey Beatty and Sons, Sydney [Pp. i-xiv + 1-410]
- Schlager, F.** 1984 Long-billed Corella at Kambah. *Canberra Bird Notes*, 9: 156
- Schmidt, B.L.** 1978 Birds of the Cobar region, New South Wales. *Australian Birds*, 12 (4): 61-86, 88

- Schodde, R.** 1981 Bird communities of the Australian mallee: Composition, derivation, distribution, structure and seasonal cycles. [Pp. 387-415]. In: Castri, F. di, Goodall, D.W. and Specht, R.L. (Editors) *Mediterranean-type Shrublands. Ecosystems of the World*. Volume 11. Elsevier, Amsterdam [Pp. i-xii + 1-643]
- Schodde, R.** 1982 Origin, adaptation and evolution of birds in arid Australia. [Pp. 191-224]. In: Barker, W.R. and Greenslade, P.J.M. (Editors) *Evolution of the Flora and Fauna of Arid Australia*. Peacock Publications, Frewville, South Australia [Pp. i-viii + 1-392]
- Schodde, R.** 1984 Taxonomic status of Long-billed Corellas in the southern Riverina. *Australian Birds*, 19 (1): 7-8 [*Cacatua tenuirostris*]
- Schodde, R.** 1989 New subspecies of Australian birds. *Canberra Bird Notes*, 13 (4): 119-121 [See also McAllan and Bruce, (1989)]
- Schodde, R.** 1989 The story behind the description in Canberra Bird Notes of new subspecies of birds. *Canberra Bird Notes*, 14 (4): 90-91 [McAllan and Bruce (in Litt) were outraged at the appearance of this 'story', strongly denying the allegations of unethical behaviour, and were critical of Schodde also making unnecessary lectotype designations in this note. In my discussions with McAllan and Bruce on this controversy, we have been provided with evidence (including copies of dated correspondence) that appears to contradict Schodde's assertion of research usurpation]
- Schodde, R., Fullagar, P. and Hermes, N.** 1983 A review of Norfolk Island birds: past and present. *Australian National Parks and Wildlife Service Special Publication* No 8: i-viii + 1-118
- Schodde, R., Glover, B., Kinsky, F.C., Marchant, S., McGill, A.R. and Parker, S.A.** 1978 Recommended English Names for Australian Birds. *Emu*, 77 (Supplement): 245-313
- Schodde, R., Smith, G.T., Mason, I.J. and Weatherly, R.G.** 1979 Relationships and speciation in the Australian corellas (Psittacidae). *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club*, 99: 128-137
- Schodde, R. and Tidemann, S.C.** (Editors) 1986 *Complete Book of Australian Birds*. Reader's Digest, Sydney [2nd Edition; note that this edition includes a number of subtle, but important taxonomic changes to Australia's avifauna; Pp. 1-639]
- Schrader, N.W.** 1975 The breeding of Budgerygahs in western New South Wales. *Australian Bird Watcher*, 6 (4): 118-122
- Schrader, N.W.** 1979 Occurrence of the Yellow Rosella near Peak Hill, New South Wales. *Australian Birds*, 14 (2): 39 [*Platycercus flaveolus*; *Platycercus elegans*]
- Schrader, N.W.** 1980 A review on the distribution of the Superb Parrot in central New South Wales. *Australian Birds*, 14 (3): 45-50 [Mentions *Polytelis swainsonii*; *Nymphicus hollandicus*]
- Schrader, N.W.** 1981 Birds recorded at Sandringham Station, S.W. Queensland during August-September 1980. *Australian Bird Watcher*, 9: 80-87
- Schrader, N.W.** 1981 Birds recorded at Sandringham Station, SW Queensland during August-September 1980. *Australian Bird Watcher*, 9 (3): 80-87
- Schumacher, J.** 1975 The keeping and breeding of the Swift Parrot. *Magazine of the Parrot Society*, 9 (9): 195-197
- Sclater, P.L.** 1858 Notes on an unnamed parrot from the Island of Domingo, now living in the Society's Gardens; and on some other species of the same Family. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 1857 (25): 226
- Sclater, P.L.** 1860 On the species of the genus *Prioniturus*, and on the geographical distribution of the Psittacidae in the Eastern Archipelago. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 1860 (28): 227
- Sclater, P.L.** 1871 Notes on rare or little known animals now or lately living in the Society's Gardens. Part ii. Birds. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 1871: 489-496
- Scott, T.** 1977 Activity Reports. Beginner's Outing - Saturday, 15 October 1977. Forestry Commission, Pennant Hills. *NSW Field Ornithologists Club Newsletter*, No 27 (December): 1 [Mentions *Platycercus elegans*; King Parrot; Musk Lorikeets]
- Sedgwick, E.H.** 1937 Bird movements at Nangeenan, WA. *Emu*, 36: 291-293
- Sedgwick, E.H.** 1940 Birds of the Rockingham district. II. *Emu*, 40: 237-245
- Sedgwick, E.H.** 1947 Northern Territory bird notes. Part II. *Emu*, 46: 349-378
- Sedgwick, E.H.** 1949 Bird movements in the wheatbelt of Western Australia. *Western Australian Naturalist*, 2: 25-33
- Sedgwick, E.H.** 1949 Observations on the Lower Murchison RAOU camp, September 1948. *Emu*, 48: 212-242
- Sedgwick, E.H.** 1952 Bird life at Leonora, Western Australia. *Emu*, 52: 285-296
- Sedgwick, E.H.** 1978 A population study of the Barrow Island avifauna. *Western Australian Naturalist*, 14: 85-108
- Sedgwick, E.H.** 1978 Historical bird list: Open forest at Larrimah, Northern Territory, 1944. *Australian Bird Watcher*, 7 (5): 142-144
- Sedgwick, E.H.** 1984 Birds recorded near Harvey along a west to east transect of the south-west coastal plain of Western Australia. *Australian Bird Watcher*, 10 (5): 157-160
- Sedgwick, L.E.** 1964 Birds of the Stirling Ranges, Western Australia. *Emu*, 64: 7-19
- Selby, P.J.** 1840 *A catalogue of the Generic and Sub-Generic Types of the Class Aves, Birds, Arranged According to the Natural System; with Separate Lists, Distinguishing the Various Quarters of the Globe in which They are to be Procured*. Hodgson, Newcastle [Pp. i-iv + 1-70]
- Serventy, D.L.** 1938 The King Parrot of Western Australia *Purpureicephalus spurius* (Kuhl, 1820). *Emu*, 37: 169-172
- Serventy, D.L.** 1948 The birds of the Swan River district, Western Australia. *Emu*, 47: 241-286
- Serventy, D.L.** 1953 Some speciation problems in Austral-

- ian birds. *Emu*, 53: 131-145
- Serventy, D.L.** 1977 The use of data on the distribution of birds to monitor climatic changes. *Emu*. 77: 162-166
- Serventy, D.L. and Marshall, A.J.** 1957 Breeding periodicity in Western Australian birds: With an account of unseasonal nestings in 1953 and 1955. *Emu*. 57: 99-126
- Serventy, D.L. and Whittell, H.M.** 1948 Birds of Western Australia. Paterson Brokensha, Perth
- Serventy, D.L. and Whittell, H.M.** 1967 *Birds of Western Australia*. Lamb Publications, Perth [4th Edition]
- Serventy, D.L. and Whittell, H.M.** 1976 *Birds of Western Australia*. University of Western Australia Press, Perth [5th Edition]
- Serventy, V.N.** 1956 Birds of Queen Victoria Spring. *Western Australian Naturalist*, 5: 102-107
- Serventy, V.N.** 1979 A new dawn for the Night Parrot. *Bulletin [Sydney]*, 26 June 1979: 41
- Seth-Smith, D.** 1903 *Parrakeets. Being a practical handbook to those species kept in captivity*. Part 5. R.H. Porter, London
- Seth-Smith, D.** 1910 Notes on my visit to Australia. *Avicultural Magazine*, (3rd ser.) 1: 206
- Sharland, M.S.R.** 1925 Tasmania's indigenous birds. *Emu*, 25: 94-103
- Sharland, M.S.R.** 1947 Notes on two Neophema parrots. *Emu*, 46: 258-264
- Sharland, M.S.R.** 1956 Birds of Tasman Peninsula, Tasmania. *Emu*, 56: 69-75
- Sharland, M.S.R.** 1958 *Tasmanian Birds*. Angus and Robertson, Sydney
- Sharland, M.S.R.** 1974 Green Rosella of Tasmania. *Australian Bird Watcher*, 5 (7): 246-248
- Sharland, M.S.R.** 1981 *A Guide to the Birds of Tasmania*. Drinkwater Publishing, Hobart
- Sharland, M.S.R. and Crane, S.W.** 1922 Birds of Hobart. *Emu*, 22: 127-133
- Sharpe, R.B.** 1906 Birds. [Pp. 79-515] In: *The History of the Collections contained in the Natural History Departments of the British Museum*. Vol. 2. Separate Historical Accounts of the Several Collections Included in the Department of Zoology. British Museum, London [Pp. i-iv + 1-782]
- Sharrock, R.E.** 1981 Birds of the city of Wagga Wagga, New South Wales. *Australian Bird Watcher*, 9 (4): 110-123
- Sharrock, R.E.** 1982 Notes on birds seen at Yowah Opal Field, Queensland. *Australian Bird Watcher*, 9 (7): 241-245
- Sharrock, R.E. and Purnell, J.** 1981 A nesting failure by Glossy Cockatoos in the Narrandera Range, NSW, 1979. *Australian Bird Watcher*, 9 (1): 29-32
- Shaw, G.** 1790 *Vivarium Naturae, sive rerum naturalium variae et vividae icones, ad ipsam naturam. Depictae et descriptae. The Naturalist's Miscellany: Coloured figures of Natural objects drawn and described immediately from nature*. London [Issued between 1789-1813 as 24 volumes comprising 287 separate parts; see volume 2: Plate 50 and text - *Psittacus magnificus*]
- Shaw, G.** 1791 *Vivarium Naturae, sive rerum naturalium variae et vividae icones, ad ipsam naturam. Depictae et descriptae. The Naturalist's Miscellany: Coloured figures of Natural objects drawn and described immediately from nature*. London [see volume 2: Plate 53 - *Psittacus gloriosus*; volume 3: Plate 87 - *Psittacus concinnus*]
- Shaw, G.** 1792 *Museum Leverianum, containing select specimens from the Museum of the Late Sir Ashton Lever, Kt., with descriptions in Latin and English by George Shaw M.D. F.R.S. Published by James Parkinson, proprietor of the above collection*. James Parkinson, London [Issued in 6 parts between 1792-1796; see p. 27, Plate 7 - *Psittacus splendidus*; p. 85 - *Psittacus australis*]
- Shaw, G.** 1792 *Vivarium Naturae, sive rerum naturalium variae et vividae icones, ad ipsam naturam. Depictae et descriptae. The Naturalist's Miscellany: Coloured figures of Natural objects drawn and described immediately from nature*. London [see volume 3: Plate 93 - *Psittacus eximius*; Plate 96 - *Psittacus pulchellus*]
- Shaw, G.** 1793 *Museum Leverianum, containing select specimens from the Museum of the Late Sir Ashton Lever, Kt., with descriptions in Latin and English by George Shaw M.D. F.R.S. Published by James Parkinson, proprietor of the above collection*. James Parkinson, London [see part 5: 217, Plate 5 - *Psittacus terrestris*]
- Shaw, G.** 1794 *Vivarium Naturae, sive rerum naturalium variae et vividae icones, ad ipsam naturam. Depictae et descriptae. The Naturalist's Miscellany: Coloured figures of Natural objects drawn and described immediately from nature*. London [see volume 6: Plate 186 and text - *Psittacus funereus*]
- Shaw, G.** 1795 *Museum Leverianum, containing select specimens from the Museum of the Late Sir Ashton Lever, Kt., with descriptions in Latin and English by George Shaw M.D. F.R.S. Published by James Parkinson, proprietor of the above collection*. James Parkinson, London [see p. 15 - *Psittacus magnificus*]
- Shaw, G.** 1805 *Vivarium Naturae, sive rerum naturalium variae et vividae icones, ad ipsam naturam. Depictae et descriptae. The Naturalist's Miscellany: Coloured figures of Natural objects drawn and described immediately from nature*. London [see volume 16: Plate 653 - *Psittacus melanotus*; Plate 657 - *Psittacus zonarius*; Plate 673 - *Psittacus undulatus*]
- Shaw, G.** 1811 *General Zoology; or Systematic Natural History*. London [volume 8: p. 413]
- Shaw, G.** 1812 *General Zoology; or Systematic Natural History*. London [volume 8: p. 465]
- Sherborn, C.D.** 1895 On the dates of Shaw and Nodder's 'Naturalist's Miscellany'. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, (6) 15: 375-376
- Short, L.L.** 1969 Taxonomic aspects of Avian hybridization. *Auk*, 86: 84-105
- Short, L.L.** 1984 Priorities in Ornithology: The urgent need for tropical research and researchers. *Auk*, 101: 892-893
- Sibley, C.G.** 1957 The evolutionary and taxonomic significance of sexual dimorphism and hybridization in birds.

- Condor*, 59: 166-191
- Simpson, K.N.G.** 1972 Feeding of the Yellow-tailed Black Cockatoo on Cossid moth larvae inhabiting Acacia species. *Victorian Naturalist*, 89: 32-40
- Simpson, K.N.G.** 1973 Birds of the Murray River region between Mildura and Renmark, Australia - Breeding, behavioural and feeding records. *Memoirs of the National Museum of Victoria*, 34: 253-273
- Simpson, K.N.G.** (Editor) 1984 *The Birds of Australia. A Book of Identification*. O'Neill, Sydney [pp. 1-352]
- Sindel, S.** 1972 Kakarikis. *Avidata*, 7 (5): 5-9
- Sindel, S.** [1988] *Australian Lorikeets. Experiences in the Field and Aviary*. Singil Press, Austral (Sydney) [pp. i-x, 1-94]
- Sindel, S. and Lynn, R.** nd *Australian Cockatoos. Experiences in the Field and Aviary*. Singil Press, Austral (Sydney)
- Slagmolen, T.** 1978 Lutino Elegant Parrakeet. *Cage and Aviary Birds*, (February): 2
- Slater, P.** 1970 *A Field Guide to Australian Birds*. Vol. 1. Non-passerines. Rigby, Adelaide [Pp. i-xxxii + 1-428]
- Slater, P.** 1978 *Rare and Vanishing Australian Birds*. Rigby, Adelaide
- Slater, P.** 1979 *The Observer's Book of Birds of Australia*. Methuen, Sydney
- Slater, P., Slater, P. and Slater, R.** 1986 *The Slater Field Guide to Australian Birds*. Rigby, Sydney [Pp. 1-343]
- Smith, G.A.** 1969 Some observations on New Zealand Parrakeets (Cyanorhamphus) and a suggested explanation for the high mortality suffered by these birds in captivity. *Avicultural Magazine*, 75: 186-191
- Smith, G.A.** 1975 Systematics of parrots. *Ibis*, 117: 18-68
- Smith, G.A.** 1975 Notes on some species of parrots in captivity. *Avicultural Magazine*, 81: 200-211
- Smith, G.A.** 1978 *Encyclopedia of Cockatiels*. TFH, Jersey City
- Smith, G.A.** 1978 *Lovebirds and Related Parrots*. Paul Elek, London
- Smith, G.A.** 1985 The Palm Cockatoo (*Probosciger aterrimus*). *Magazine of the Parrot Society*, 19 (2): 32-40
- Smith, G.T.** 1979 The status of Australian parrots. [Pp. 101-108]. In: Tyler, M.J. (Editor) *The Status of Endangered Australasian Wildlife*. Royal Zoological Society of South Australia, Adelaide [Pp. i-x + 1-210]
- Smith, L., Larkins, D. and Pegler, J.** 1984 Garden plants attractive to birds. *Australian Birds*, 18 (2): 17-32
- Smith, L.A., Johnstone, R.E. and Dell, J.** 1978 Birds. [Pp. 29-41]. In: Burbidge, A.A. and McKenzie, N.L. (Editors): The islands of the north-west Kimberley, Western Australia. *Wildlife Research Bulletin, Western Australia*, No 7
- Smith, L.E. and Chafer, C.J.** 1987 The avifauna of Bass Point, New South Wales. *Australian Birds*, 21 (1): 1-18
- Smith, P.** 1984 The forest avifauna near Bega, New South Wales. I. Differences between forest types. *Emu*, 84: 200-210
- Smith, P.** 1985 Effects of intensive logging on birds in eucalypt forest near Bega, New South Wales. *Emu*, 85: 15-21
- Smith, P.** 1985 Woodchip logging and birds near Bega, New South Wales. [Pp. 259-271]. In: Keast, A., Recher, H.F., Ford, H. and Saunders, D. (Editors) *Birds of Eucalypt Forests and Woodlands: Ecology, conservation and management*. Surrey Beatty, Sydney [Pp. i-xvi + 1-384]
- Smith, V.** 1971 Story of a parrot who became a stool pigeon. *National Times*, 5 April, 1971 [Reprinted in *Bulletin of Zoo Management [Melbourne]*, 3 (2)]
- Smithers, C.N. and Disney, H.J. de S.** 1969 The distribution of terrestrial and freshwater birds on Norfolk Island. *Australian Zoologist*, 15: 127-140
- Soderberg, R.** 1912 Cacatua leadbeateri aberrans eine neue subspecies. *Ornithologisches Monatsberichte*, 20: 41
- Sonter, C.** 1984 Regent Parrots feeding on fruit of the Box Mistletoe. *Australian Bird Watcher*, 10 (7): 239-240
- Soper, M.F.** 1972 *New Zealand Birds*. Whitcombe and Tombs, Christchurch
- Spencer, W.B.** 1896 *Summary of Results of the Horn Expedition to Central Australia*. Dulau, London [Pp. 139-199]
- Sprawson, E.** 1932 The Breeding of Barnard's Parrakeet and other items. *Avicultural Magazine*, (4) 10: 267-270
- Stally, E.L.** 1978 Cinnamon G.M. Rosellas. *Magazine of the Parrot Society*, 12 (9): 220
- Steinbacher, G.** 1934 Zur kenntnis des magens blutenbesuchender papageien. *Ornithologische Monatsberichte*, 42: 80-84
- Stenhouse, J.H.** 1930 Birds collected by Captain Sturt in 1830 on the banks of the Murray River. *Emu*, 30: 138
- Stephens, J.F.** 1826 *General Zoology; or Systematic Natural History*. London [volume 14]
- Stevens, J.H.** 1975 Exotic pine forest as a bird habitat. *Australian Bird Watcher*, 6 (3): 77-79
- Stokes, T.** 1981 Piracy of nest material among Tree Martins. *Australian Birds*, 16 (2): 36
- Stone, A.C.** 1912 Birds of Lake Boga, Victoria. *Emu*, 12: 112
- Stone, W.** 1913 A list of the species of Australian birds described by John Gould, with the location of the Type-Specimens. *Austral Avian Record*, 1: 129-183
- Storr, G.M.** 1953 Birds of the Cooktown and Laura Districts, North Queensland. *Emu*, 53: 225-248
- Storr, G.M.** 1965 The avifauna of Rottne Island, Western Australia. III. Land birds. *Emu*, 64: 172-180
- Storr, G.M.** 1967 List of Northern Territory birds. *Western Australian Museum, Special Publication No 4*: 1-90
- Storr, G.M.** 1973 The Rainbow Lorikeet (*Trichoglossus haematodus*) in Perth, Western Australia. *Western Australian Naturalist*, 12: 116
- Storr, G.M.** 1973 List of Queensland Birds. *Western Australian Museum, Special Publication No 5*: i-iv + 1-177
- Storr, G.M.** 1977 Birds of the Northern Territory. *Western Australian Museum, Special Publication No 7*: 1-130
- Storr, G.M.** 1979 *Field Guide to the Birds of Western Australia*. Western Australian Museum, Perth [Pp. 1-211]
- Storr, G.M.** 1980 Birds of the Kimberley Division, Western Australia. *Western Australian Museum, Special Publication No 11*: 1-117
- Storr, G.M.** 1981 Birds of the north eastern interior of

- Western Australia. *Records of the Western Australian Museum*, 9: 65-99
- Storr, G.M.** 1984 Revised List of Queensland Birds. *Records of the Western Australian Museum, Supplement No 19*: 1-189
- Storr, G.M.** 1985 Birds of the Gascoyne region, Western Australia. *Records of the Western Australian Museum, Supplement No 21*
- Storr, G.M. and Johnstone, R.E.** 1979 *Field Guide to the Birds of Western Australia*. Western Australian Museum, Perth
- Storr, G.M., Johnstone, R.E., Dell, J. and Smith, L.A.** 1975 Birds of the Prince Regent River Reserve, north-west Kimberley, Western Australia. [Pp.75-84]. In: Miles, J.E. and Burbidge, A.A. (Editors): *A biological survey of the Prince Regent River Reserve, north-west Kimberley, Western Australia, August 1974*. *Wildlife Research Bulletin, Western Australia, No 3*
- Strom, A.A.** 1977 On the Illawarra. [Pp. 13-17]. In: Goldstein, W. (Editor) *Rain Forests*. New South Wales National Parks and Wildlife Service, Sydney [Pp. 1-107]
- Strudwick, J.** 1976 Field outings - Saturday, May 7, 1976. Shoplands Rd., Annangrove and nearby areas. *NSW Field Ornithologists Club Newsletter*, No 16 (March): 2 [Mentions the Turquoise Parrot]
- Sturt, C.** 1833 Animals and birds of central Australia. Appendix. In: *Two Expeditions in the interior of southern Australia during the years 1828, 1829, 1830, and 1831, with observations on the soil, climate, and general resources of the colony of New South Wales*. Smith, Elder and Co., London [2 volumes; 2: 1-59]
- Sturt, C.** 1849 *Narrative of an Expedition into Central Australia, performed under the Authority of Her Majesty's Government, during the years 1844, 5 and 6*. London [2 volumes]
- Sturt, C. and Gould, J.** 1849 Birds. [Pp. 9-59]. In: Appendix. Sturt, C. *Narrative of an expedition into Central Australia, performed under the authority of Her Majesty's Government, during the years 1844, 5 and 6, together with a notice of the Province of South Australia, in 1847*. Vol. 2. London [Pp. i-vi + 1-308 + 92 (Appendix); It is worth noting that the ornithological account is a co-authorship with Gould is mentioned in Volume 1, p. v]
- Sullivan, C.** 1927 A bird-lover in the mallee of north-eastern Victoria. *Emu*, 27: 69-75
- Sundevall, C.J.** 1872 *Methodi naturalis Avium disponendarum Testamen. Forsok till fogelklassens naturenliga uppställning*. Stockholm [Issued in 2 parts between 1872-1873; see Part 1]
- Sutton, J.** 1923 Birds of South Australia. *South Australian Ornithologist*, 7: 99
- Sutton, J.** 1924 An ornithological trip around Eyre Peninsula. *South Australian Ornithologist*, 7: 118-159
- Sutton, J.** 1926 A trip to Kangaroo Island. *South Australian Ornithologist*, 8: 253-272
- Sutton, J.** 1929 A trip to the south-east of South Australia. *South Australian Ornithologist*, 10: 56-71
- Sutton, J.** 1929 A trip to the islands near the River Murray mouth. *South Australian Ornithologist*, 10: 93-102
- Sutton, J.** 1930 The birds at Salt Creek, Coorong. *South Australian Ornithologist*, 10: 186-194
- Swaenepoel, G.** 1972 The Orange-bellied Grass Parakeet. *Australian Aviculture*, 1972: 37-43
- Swainson, W.** 1821 *Zoological Illustrations, or original figures and descriptions of new, rare, or interesting animals selected chiefly from the classes of Ornithology, Entomology, and Conchology, and arranged on the principles of Cuvier and other modern zoologists*. London [1st Series; issued in 6 volumes, between 1820-1823, comprising 37 separate parts: see volume 1: Plate 59 - *Psittacus Barrabandi*, Plate 62 - *Psittacus discolor*; volume 2: Plate 73 - *Psittacus pulchellus*]
- Swainson, W.** 1832 *Zoological Illustrations, or original figures and descriptions of new, rare, or interesting animals selected chiefly from the classes of Ornithology, Entomology, and Conchology, and arranged according to their apparent affinities*. London [2nd Series; issued between 1829-1833, comprising 30 separate parts: see Plate 21 - *Nanodes venustus*; Plate 26 - *Platycercus scapularis*; Plate 92 - *Trichoglossus swainsoni*; Plate 112 - *Leptolophus auricomis*]
- Swainson, W.** 1836 *On the Natural History and Classification of Birds*. Longman et al., London [Volume 1; Pp. i-viii+1-365]
- Swainson, W.** 1837 *On the Natural History and Classification of Birds*. The Cabinet Cyclopaedia (Lardner), London [Issued in 2 volumes]
- Tarr, H.E.** 1948 Birds of Dunk Island, north Queensland. *Emu*, 48: 8-13
- Tarr, H.E.** 1963 The Varied Lorikeet in northern Australia. *Australian Bird Watcher*, 2: 18
- Tarr, H.E.** 1971 *The birds of Wyperfeld National Park*. National Parks Service of Victoria, Melbourne
- Taylor, G.F.** 1971 The aviary breeding of Black Cockatoos. *Australian Aviculture*, 25 (11): 176-177
- Taylor, I.** 1983 Annual Bird Report: 1 July 1981 to 30 June 1982. *Canberra Bird Notes*, 8: 5-52
- Taylor, I.** 1984 Annual Bird Report: 1 July 1982 to 30 June 1983. *Canberra Bird Notes*, 9: 50-139
- Temminck, C.J.** 1807 *Catalogue systematique du cabinet d'Ornithologie et de la collection de quadrumanes de Crd. Jb. Temminck. Avec une courte description des oiseaux non-decrits suivi: d'une note d'oiseaux doubles et de quelques autres objets d'histoire naturelle offerts en echange a Amsterdam*. Amsterdam
- Temminck, C.J.** 1821 Account of some new species of birds of the genera *Psittacus* and *Columba*, in the Museum of the Linnean Society. *Transactions of the Linnean Society of London*, 13 (1): 107-130
- Terrill, S.E. and Rix, C.E.** 1950 The birds of South Australia, their distribution and habitat. *South Australian Ornithologist*, 19: 53-100
- Thomas, D.G.** 1970 Swift Parrots wintering in Tasmania. *Tasmanian Naturalist*, 23: 4
- Thomas, D.G.** 1979 *Tasmanian Bird Atlas*. University of Tasmania, Hobart [Fauna of Tasmania Handbook No 2]
- Thomas, R.** 1980 Some Arnhem Land notes; July 1980.

- Australian Bird Watcher*, 8 (8): 249-251
- Thompson, H.A.F.** 1977 Notes on birds in the Darwin and northern areas of the Northern Territory. *Sunbird*, 8: 83-91
- Thomson, A.L.** 1964 *A New Dictionary of Birds*. Nelson, London
- Thomson, D.F.** 1935 *Birds of Cape York Peninsula*. Government Printer, Melbourne
- Traylor, M.A.** (Editor) 1979 *Check-list of Birds of the World*. Harvard University Press, Cambridge, Massachusetts [Volume 8; Pp. i-xvi + 1-365]
- Tristram, H.B.** 1885 On two birds from Norfolk Island. *Ibis*, (5) 3: 48-49
- Trudgeon, M.** 1980 Obituary - Ella Kathleen Pratt. *Australian Birds*, 14 (4): 79
- Turbott, E.G.** (Editor) 1967 *Buller's Birds of New Zealand*. Whitcombe and Tombs, Christchurch
- Usher, E.** 1984 Parrots galore. *Cumberland Bird Observer's Club Newsletter*, 5(3): 7
- van Oort, E.D.** 1910 On a new form of the genus *Psephotus*. *Notes from the Leyden Museum*, 32: 71-72
- van Oort, E.D.** 1911 An undescribed form of *Microglossus aterrimus*. *Notes from the Leyden Museum*, 33: 239-240
- van Tets, G.F., Vestjens, W.J.M., D'Andria, A.H. and Barker, R.** 1977 *Guide to the recognition and reduction of aerodrome bird hazards*. Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra
- van Tyne, J. and Berger, A.J.** 1961 *Fundamentals of Ornithology*. John Wiley, New York [Pp. i-xi, 1-624]
- Vane, E.N.T.** 1952 Psittacorial 11. *Avicultural Magazine*, 58: 123-132
- Vane, E.N.T.** 1959 Some observations on the Cacatuinae - the Cockatoos. *Avicultural Magazine*, 65: 9-16
- Vane, E.N.T.** 1960 Sexing Leadbeater's Cockatoos. *Avicultural Magazine*, 66: 84
- Vane, E.N.T.** 1961 Crimson-wings, Kings and Shining Parakeets. *Avicultural Magazine*, 67: 79-89
- Veerman, P.** 1982 A record of Avian and other responses to the Total Solar Eclipse - 23 October, 1976. *Australian Bird Watcher*, 9 (6): 179-209
- Veerman, P.A.** 1979 Additional records of birds from La Trobe University. *Australian Bird Watcher*, 8 (2): 40-42
- Vellenga, R.** 1968 *Some birds of the City of the Blue Mountains*. Published by the Author, Leura, NSW [Pp. 1-56 + 6]
- Vernon, D.P.** 1968 *Birds of Brisbane and Environs*. Queensland Museum, Brisbane [Booklet No 5: pp. 1-130]
- Vernon, D.P. and Barry, D.H.** 1972 Birds of Fraser Island and adjacent waters. *Memoirs of the Queensland Museum*, 16: 223-232
- Vernon, D.P. and Martin, J.H.D.** 1975 Birds of Stradbroke Island. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Queensland*, 86 (11): 61-72
- Vestjens, W.J.M.** 1973 Wildlife mortality on a road in New South Wales. *Emu*, 73 (3): 107-112
- Vestjens, W.J.M.** 1977 Status, habitats and food of vertebrates at Lake Cowal. *CSIRO Wildlife Research, Technical Memorandum*, 12: 1-87
- Vieillot, L. [J.] P.** 1816 *Analyse d'une Nouvelle Ornithologie Elementaire*. Paris
- Vieillot, L. [J.] P.** 1817 In: *Nouveau Dictionnaire d'Histoire Naturelle appliquee aux Arts, principalement a l'Agriculture et a l'Economie rurale et domestique par une Societe de Naturalistes et d'Agriculteurs*. Nouvelle edition. Paris [see volume 17]
- Vieillot, L. [J.] P.** 1818 In: *Nouveau Dictionnaire d'Histoire Naturelle appliquee aux Arts, principalement a l'Agriculture et a l'Economie rurale et domestique par une Societe de Naturalistes et d'Agriculteurs*. Nouvelle edition. Paris [see volume 25]
- Vieillot, L. [J.] P.** 1822 *Galerie des Oiseaux du Cabinet d'Histoire Naturelle du Jardin du Roi*. Paris [Issued between 1821-1826 in 82 livraisons]
- Vigors, N.A.** 1825 Descriptions of some rare, interesting, or hitherto uncharacterized subjects of zoology. *Zoological Journal*, 1: 526-542
- Vigors, N.A.** 1827 A reply to some observations in the 'Dictionnaire des Science naturelles' upon the newly characterized groups of the Psittacidae. *Zoological Journal*, 3: 91-123 [criticism of Desmarest, A.G. (1826)]
- Vigors, N.A.** 1830 Notice on some new species of birds. *Zoological Journal*, 5: 273-275
- Vigors, N.A.** 1831 Zoological Society of London. Meeting of April 26, 1831. 'Mr Vigors exhibited, from the collection of Mr. Leadbeater, an undescribed species of Cockatoo from New Holland... *Ptyctolophus Leadbeateri*...' *Proceedings of the Committee on Science and Correspondence of the Zoological Society of London*, part 1 (1830-1831): p. 61
- Vigors, N.A. and Horsfield, T.** 1827 A description of the Australian birds in the collection of the Linnean Society; with an attempt at arranging them according to their natural affinities. *Transactions of the Linnean Society of London*, 15: 170-331
- Voigt, F.S.** 1831 *Das Thierreich, geordnet nach seiner Organisation. Als Grundlage der Naturgeschichte der Thiere und Einleitung in die vergleichende Anatomie. Vom Baron von Cuvier... Nach der zweiten, vermehrten Ausgabe übersetzt und durch Zusätze erweitert*. Band 1. Die Säugethiere und Vogel. F.A. Brockhaus, Leipzig [pp. i-xlvi, 1-975; This is supposed to be another Edition of Cuvier's *Le Regne Animal*; see p. 737]
- Wade, P.** 1975 *Every Australian Bird Illustrated*. Rigby, Sydney
- Wagler, J.G.** 1832 *Monographia Psittacorum. Abhandlung bayerische Akademie Wissenschaft München*, 1: 463-750 [Note: Also published as separate book in Munich, (1835) pp. 288]
- Wainer, J. and Dann, P.** 1979 The birds of Great Glennie Island, Bass Strait. *Australian Bird Watcher*, 8 (2): 47-50
- Wainwright, R.** 1987 Bird expert's death sparks row. *West Australian [Perth]*, 4 February: 1, 4
- Wakelin, H.** 1968 Some notes on the birds of Norfolk Island. *Notornis*, 15: 156-176
- Wallace, G.J.** 1963 *An Introduction to Ornithology*. Mac-

- millan Co., New York [2nd Edition; first published 1955]
- Walton, J.T.** 1969 Some observations on the breeding of Crimson-wings. *Magazine of the Parrot Society*, 3 (9): 213-219
- Walton, J.T.** 1973 1972 breeding season in retrospect. *Magazine of the Parrot Society*, 7: 26-34
- Warham, J.** 1955 Nesting of the Rock Parrot. *Emu*, 55: 81-84
- Warner, D.W.** 1947 *The Ornithology of New Caledonia and the Loyalty Islands*. PhD Thesis, Cornell University, New York
- Watkins, T.R.H.** 1958 Aristocrats both! *Foreign Birds*, 24: 241-243
- Watters, P.A.** 1968 *An integrated numerical and orthodox approach to the taxonomy of the Order Psittaciformes*. PhD Thesis, University of New England, Armidale
- Waugh, J.** 1981 A bird count on the Murrumbidgee River. *Australian Birds*, 15 (3): 44-46
- Waugh, J.** 1983 A second bird count on the Murrumbidgee. *Australian Birds*, 17 (3): 59-62
- Waugh, J.** 1985 A third bird count on the Murrumbidgee. *Australian Birds*, 20 (1): 24-26
- Waugh, J.** 1987 A fourth bird count on the Murrumbidgee. *Australian Birds*, 21 (1): 25-27
- Waugh, J.** 1988 A fifth bird count on the Murrumbidgee River. *Australian Birds*, 21 (3): 79-81
- Way, Bob** 1979 Beginner's Field Days - 15 Sep 79 - Ebenezer area. *NSW Field Ornithologists Club Newsletter*, No 42 (December): 3 [Red-rumped Parrot]
- Weatherstone, G.** 1980 Bluebonnets near Gunning. *Canberra Bird Notes*, 5 (1): 47
- Weaver, C.M.** 1982 Breeding habitats and status of the Golden-shouldered Parrot *Psephotus chrysopterygius* in Queensland. *Emu*, 82: 2-6
- Webber, L.C.** 1948 The Ground Parrot in habitat and captivity. *Avicultural Magazine*, 54: 41-45
- Webster, R.** 1988 The Superb Parrot. A survey of the breeding distribution and habitat requirements. Prepared for the Steering Committee on the Superb Parrot. *Australian National Parks and Wildlife Service [Canberra], Report Series No 12: i-vii + 1-51*
- Webster, R., Shields, J. and Hazel, L.** 1986 An observation of a Carpet Python eating a Magpielark. *Australian Birds*, 20 (3): 93
- Wegener, A.** 1984 Animals killed by bushfires in coastal Victoria, February, 1983. *Australian Bird Watcher*, 10 (8): 248-250
- Weiner, A.F.** 1879 *Foreign Cage Birds*. London
- West, D.** 1956 Breeding notes on Brown's Rosella. *Avicultural Magazine*, 62: 112-115
- Wetmore, A.** 1951 A revised classification for the birds of the World. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collection, No 117*
- Wheeler, R.** 1975 Altona Survey Group, 25th Anniversary. *Australian Bird Watcher*, 6 (4): 134-135
- Wheeler, W.R.** 1967 The birds of Cairns, Cooktown and the Atherton Tablelands. *Australian Bird Watcher*, 3: 55-76
- Wheeler, W.R.** 1967 *A Handlist of the Birds of Victoria*. Victorian Ornithological Research Group, Melbourne
- Wheeler, W.R.** 1969 Bird notes 1968-1969. *Bird Observer*, 455: 8
- Wheeler, W.R.** 1970 Bird notes 1969-1970. *Bird Observer*, 468: 4-8
- Wheeler, W.R.** 1972 Bird notes 1970-1971. *Bird Observer*, 483: 8
- Wheeler, W.R.** 1973 The Birds of 'Green Mountains'. *Australian Bird Watcher*, 4 (8): 257-269
- Wheeler, W.R.** 1974 *Birds and Where to Find Them. New South Wales*. Jacaranda Press, Brisbane [Pp. i-xiii, 1-82]
- Wheeler, W.R.** 1977 Rainbow Lorikeets nest in Melbourne. *Bird Observer*, 550: 74
- Wheeler, W.R. and Lindsey, T.R.** 1987 *Birds and Where to Watch them in New South Wales*. Collins, Sydney [Pp. 1-119]
- Wheelright, H.W.** 1861 *Bush Wanderings of a Naturalist (by an old bushman)*. Routledge, Warne, Routledge, London
- Whitbourn, E. and Robinson, L.N.** 1962 Cockatiels breeding in southern Victoria. *Australian Bird Watcher*, 1: 225-226
- White, C.M.N. and Bruce, M.D.** 1986 *The Birds of Wallacea (Sulawesi, The Moluccas and Lesser Sunda Islands, Indonesia)*. British Ornithologist's Union Check-list Series No 7: 1-524
- White, D.M.** 1977 Wildlife as a secondary crop on farmland. In: *Wildlife Management Australia. A Conference Sponsored by the Field and Game Federation of Australia*. LaTrobe University, Melbourne. Field and Game Federation of Australia, Sydney [Pp. 58-73]
- White, G.** 1985 *Birds and other vertebrates of South West Tasmania*. Gary White, Sydney [Pp. 1-58]
- White, H.L.** 1916 Notes on the Yellow-mantled Parrot. *Emu*, 15: 169-171
- White, H.L.** 1921 Notes on the Naretha Parrot (*Psephotus narethae*) sp. nov. *Emu*, 21 (2): 81-83, Plate 12
- White, H.L.** 1922 Abnormal and curious combination clutch-*es*. *Emu*, 21: 167-169
- White, H.L.** 1922 Description of eggs of the Golden-shouldered Parrot (*Psephotus chrysopterygius*). *Emu*, 22: 98-99
- White, H.L.** 1922 A collecting trip to Cape York Peninsula. *Emu*, 22: 99-116
- White, J.** 1790 *Journal of a Voyage to New South Wales with Sixty-five Plates of nondescript animals, birds, lizards, serpents, curious cones of trees, and other natural productions*. Debrett, London [Editor: T. Wilson]
- White, S.A.** 1913 Field Ornithology in South Australia. *Emu*, 13: 16-32
- White, S.A.** 1915 Scientific Notes on an Expedition into the north-western regions of South Australia. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Australia*, 39: 707-842
- White, S.A.** 1916 A new parrot for South Australia. *Barnardius barnardi lindoi* (subsp. n.) - Lindo's Ring-neck Parrot. *South Australian Ornithologist*, 2 (5): 115-116
- White, S.R.** 1946 Notes on the bird life of Australia's

- heaviest rainfall region. *Emu*, 46: 81-122
- Whitlock, F.L.** 1909 Notes on birds observed on the Pilbara Goldfield, north-western Australia. *Emu*, 8: 173-194
- Whitlock, F.L.** 1911 In the Stirling Ranges, Western Australia. *Emu*, 10: 305-317
- Whitlock, F.L.** 1918 Notes on north-western birds. *Emu*, 17: 166-179
- Whitlock, F.L.** 1922 Notes from the Nullarbor Plain. *Emu*, 21: 170-187
- Whitlock, F.L.** 1923 A trip to the Fortescue River and Hamersley Ranges, north-west Australia. *Emu*, 22: 259-273
- Whitlock, F.L.** 1924 Journey to central Australia in search of the Night Parrot. *Emu*, 23: 248-281
- Whitlock, F.L.** 1925 Ten months on the Fitzroy River, north-western Australia. *Emu*, 25: 69-89
- Whitlock, F.L.** 1928 Peculiarities in the distribution of birds in Western Australia. *Emu*, 27: 179-184
- Whittell, H.M.** 1933 The birds of the Bridgetown district, south-west Australia. *Emu*, 32: 182-189
- Whittell, H.M.** 1954 *The Literature of Australian Birds: A history and a bibliography of Australian Ornithology*. Paterson Brokensha Pty Ltd, Perth [see p: 53]
- Whittell, H.M. and Serventy, D.L.** 1948 A systematic list of the birds of Western Australia. *Western Australian Museum, Special Publication No 1*: 1-126
- Willis, J.H. and Skewes, C.I.** 1956 Robert Brown's Bass Strait Journal, 1802. *Muelleria*, 1: 46
- Wilson, H.** 1937 Notes on the Night Parrot, with references to recent occurrences. *Emu*, 37: 79-87
- Wilson, M.** 1974 Birds of the Simpson Desert. *Emu*, 74: 169-176
- Wilson, R.I.** 1981 The woodchip industry and Tasmanian birds. *Tasmanian Bird Report*, 11: 11-14
- Winterbottom, D.** 1981 A bird status study at Jingellic, NSW 1976-79. *Australian Bird Watcher*, 9 (4): 130-135
- Wolstenholme, H.** 1925 Notes on the birds observed during the Queensland Congress and Camp-out, 1924. *Emu*, 24: 230-251
- Wolters, H.E.** 1982 [1975-1982] *Die Vogelarten der Erde. Eine systematische Liste mit Verbreitungsangaben sowie deutschen und englischen Namen*. Paul Parey, Hamburg u. Berlin [pp. i-xx, 1-745]
- Wrenn, J.H.** 1981 Some observations on the breeding of Blue Bonnets. *Magazine of the Parrot Society*, 15 (11): 305-306
- Wyndham, E.** 1978 Birds of the Milparinka district and Cooper Creek basin. *Emu*, 78: 179-187
- Wyndham, E.** 1980 Environment and food of the Budgerigar *Melopsittacus undulatus*. *Australian Journal of Ecology*, 5: 47-61
- Wyndham, E.** 1983 Movements and breeding seasons of the Budgerigar. *Emu*, 83: 276-282
- Wyndham, E., Brereton, J. Le G. and Beeton, R.J.S.** 1983 Moults and plumages of Eastern Rosellas *Platycercus eximius*. *Emu*, 83: 242-246
- Wyndham, E., Hutchison, R.E. and Brockway-Fuller, B.F.** 1981 Gonadal condition of non-breeding wild and domesticated Budgerigars *Melopsittacus undulatus*. *Ibis*, 123: 511-518
- Zann, R.** 1976 Birds of La Trobe University, Bundoora, Victoria. *Australian Bird Watcher*, 6 (8): 300-305
- Zeitz, F.R.** 1914 The avifauna of Melville Island, Northern Territory. *South Australian Ornithologist*, 1 (1): 11-18